

MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END JULY 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio: Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of JULY 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, *"the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the JULY 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality"*

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of JULY 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual JUNE 2023	Actual JULY 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 7 726 096	R 7 227 960	Decrease due to staff recoveries and year transaction.
Cash & cash equivalents:			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 16 340 312	R 65 182 125	Increase due to first tranche of equitable share received in July.
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 13 175 772	R 39 440 923	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 202 700 408	R 189 887 078	Decrease due to licensing creditor payment.
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 38 510 662	R 153 220 514	Increase due to first tranche of equitable share received in July.
Payments	R 63 727 680	R 79 272 254	
Cash flow closing balance	R 45 579 967	R 106 725 782	
Cost Coverage indicator	0.85	2.97	Increase due to first tranche of equitable share received in July.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	R 17 596 129	R 127 332 653	Received to date 31.15% (benchmark 8.33%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 39 881 789	R 34 264 466	Spent to date 8.09% (bench mark 8.33%).

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual JUNE 2023	Actual JULY 2023	Trend Analysis
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 75 271	R 5 600	Total Capex budget spent to date is 0.24% (benchmark 8.33%) for Month.
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 125 773 184	R 202 347 755	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Liabilities	R 232 805 728	R 219 876 323	
Total Net Liabilities	R (107 032 544)	R (17 528 568)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statements

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July											
Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24							Trend Analysis
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	
Service charges - Electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water M	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste manage	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of S	0	192	235	235	17	17	20	(3)	-15%	235	Revenue based on townhalls booking
Agency services	0	74 002	75 239	75 239	-	-	6 270	(6 270)	-100%	75 239	June Interest received in July
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest from Current and Non Cu	0	3 932	2 325	2 325	6	6	194	-	0%	2 325	
Dividends	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Revenue based on air quality license renewals.
Rental from Fixed Assets	0	549	480	480	14	14	40	(26)	-64%	480	Revenue always 1 month in arrears.
Licence and permits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	0	5 241	4 765	4 765	95	95	397	(302)	-76%	4 765	
Non-Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licence and permits	0	212	1 680	1 680	15	15	140	(125)	0%	1 680	Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.
Transfers and subsidies - Operat	0	311 014	323 574	323 574	127 186	127 186	26 964	100 221	0%	323 574	
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	The council is in process of depreciating the assets.
Fuel Levy	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	12	40	40	-	-	3	(3)	0%	40	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Other Gains	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Municipal Health services one month in arrears.
Discontinued Operations	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Expenses based on grant utilization.
Total Revenue (excluding capital	0	395 154	408 337	408 337	127 333	127 333	34 028	93 305	274%	408 337	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Expenditure By Type	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	
Employee related costs	0	290 100	306 391	306 391	23 121	23 121	25 533	(2 411)	-9%	306 391	
Remuneration of councillors	0	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 119	1 119	1 228	(109)	-9%	14 738	
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	0	3 598	4 054	4 054	393	393	338	55	-	4 054	
Debt impairment	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	0	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	752	(752)	(0)	9 026	
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	0	36 643	42 700	42 700	1 028	1 028	3 558	(2 530)	(0)	42 700	
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 089	12 390	12 390	671	671	1 033	(362)	(0)	12 390	
Irrecoverable debts written off	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	0	36 240	33 733	33 733	7 932	7 932	2 811	5 121	0	33 733	
		141	40	40	-	-	3	-	-	40	
Losses on Disposal of Assets	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(0)	-	
Other Losses	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	0	398 116	423 072	423 072	34 264	34 264	35 256	(992)	(0)	423 072	
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	-2962120.65	-14735397	-14735397	93068186.61	93068186.61	-1228183	94296369.61	-76.7771331	-14735397	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n 0	0	0	367000	367000	0	0	30583	-30583	-1	367000	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (ir	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital trans	0	(2 962)	(14 368)	(14 368)	93 068	93 068	(1 198)	-	-	(14 368)	
Income Tax	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of July 2023

Cash Flow Statement - July 2023 to June 2024													
	ACTUAL						PROJECTED						Total
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Opening Balance	16 337 745	65 176 001	27 557 755	28 779 129	29 366 251	29 270 565	49 595 282	30 735 089	28 965 192	55 585 587	31 734 827	32 580 619	16 337 745
Cash Inflow	199 254 848	12 874 913	56 875 133	30 424 077	33 132 361	120 565 036	27 598 952	48 570 382	89 936 647	6 740 575	33 116 671	72 581 160	731 670 755
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	593 677	876 990	731 893	1 274 418	416 899	327 687	449 777	543 515	563 957	381 587	2 316 899	3 499 709	11 977 008
Licensing	72 000 000	10 000 000	56 000 000	29 000 000	32 000 000	20 000 000	27 000 000	42 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	30 000 000	66 000 000	393 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	151 314	151 923	143 240	149 659	137 462	129 987	149 175	151 520	144 690	107 428	167 972	154 451	1 738 819
Subsidies and Grants	126 509 857	1 846 000	-	-	578 000	100 107 362	-	5 875 347	86 228 000	251 562	631 800	2 927 000	324 954 928
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(150 416 592)	(50 493 159)	(55 653 759)	(29 836 955)	(33 228 047)	(100 240 319)	(46 459 145)	(50 340 279)	(63 316 252)	(30 591 335)	(32 270 879)	(63 351 402)	(706 198 123)
Salaries	(48 217 772)	(25 551 587)	(27 919 210)	(26 875 655)	(23 799 993)	(26 440 473)	(25 494 719)	(27 800 301)	(26 719 247)	(25 838 061)	(26 046 575)	(25 814 101)	(337 517 694)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(39 467 440)	(17 614 630)	(24 135 527)	-	-	(48 984 451)	(15 647 937)	(19 526 856)	(19 799 241)	-	-	(20 527 453)	(205 703 535)
Other Creditors	(61 731 380)	(7 326 942)	(3 599 022)	(2 961 300)	(9 428 054)	(24 815 395)	(5 316 489)	(3 013 122)	(16 797 764)	(4 753 274)	(6 224 304)	(17 009 848)	(162 976 894)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	65 176 001	27 557 755	28 779 129	29 366 251	29 270 565	49 595 282	30 735 089	28 965 192	55 585 587	31 734 827	32 580 619	41 810 377	41 810 377

5.2 Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for July

Description	Original Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual June	Actual July	Balance	%	Comment
RAMS	2 249 000.00	0.00	0.00	31 312.00	98 208.00	31 312.00	2 217 688.00	1.26	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000.00	0.00	0.00	92 878.00	552 398.00	92 878.00	1 307 122.00	7.74	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 079 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 079 000.00	0.00	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 568 000.00	0.00	0.00	670 720.00	670 374.00	670 720.00	11 897 280.00	5.86	Payment of salaries
DSRACH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 386 429.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Expenditure incurred for YDP managed by community services.
Aerotropolis sector	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	561 882.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Utilised to conduct feasibility study on the aerotropolis in the sedibeng Region
Total	17 296 000.00	0.00	0.00	794 910.00	3 269 291.00	794 910.00	16 501 090.00	4.14	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), or redistributable for other use as determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council's cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending July.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 8 182 060 less bad debts impairment R 954 100 resulting to R 7 227 960.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
0	140 559	0	0	0	0	7 087 401	954 100	8 182 060

Bank reconciliation

Annexure "C1 – 4" indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of July 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 104 623 048 as at end of July.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of November 2023, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in December 2023.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure "D" represents the creditors' age analysis of R 189 887 078 payable to the creditors in July 2023. An amount of R 29 956 296 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
26 393 303	1 903 155	14 863 214	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	189 887 078

c) Net Assets

Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures "B", "C1- 4", "E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure "E" is Council's cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 153 220 514 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 79 272 254. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 106 725 782 as end of July 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month's closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

The cost coverage formula =
$$\frac{\text{(All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook) + (investments at hand less Provisions)}}{7}$$

Monthly fixed operating expenditure

$$\text{The cost coverage formula} \quad \frac{=R (104\ 623\ 048) + R0}{R\ 35\ 252\ 888}$$

$$= \quad \underline{2.97 \text{ TIMES}}$$

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 2.97 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of November 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in December 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2020/2021 as well as 2021/22.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 126 391 000 was received in month of July

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

An amount of R 1 400 000 is gazetted for 2023-24, Expenditure incurred of R 92 878 in month of July, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

Three interns in Supply Chain Management

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

An amount of R 2 249 000 gazetted for 2023-24, Expenditure incurred of 31 312 in July.

HIV/Aids

An amount of R 12 568 000 gazetted for 2023-24, expenditure incurred for the month of July amount to R 670 720.

Extended Public Works Projects

An amount of R 1 079 000 is gazetted for 2023-24 no Expenditure incurred for the month of July 2023.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No allocation for 2023-24 municipality will be applying for the roll over on the 2022-23 unspent allocation.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of July.

6.2 Financial Performance

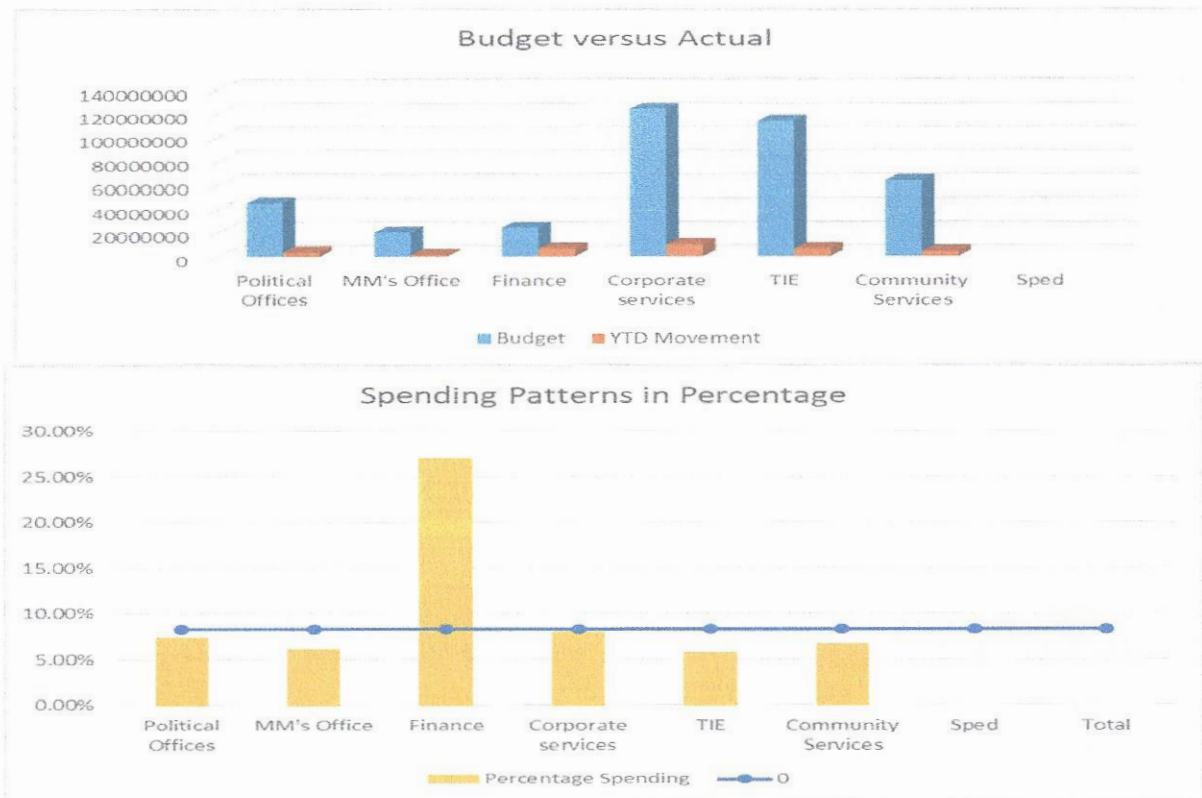
Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

“See Annexures G, H & I”

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure “G” represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 127 332 653 was generated in revenue R 34 264 466 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of July 2023 signals the 1st month of the first quarter 2023/24 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 8.33%. “Other Income” consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 8.09% and revenue is at 31.15% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention, measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

Annexure "H" represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the month of July R 6 500 an amount of R 1 503 000 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles.

An amount of R 487 000 was funded from the two grant Financial Management Grant and Rural Roads Assets Management Grant for the procurement of office machinery and vehicle.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of July 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Budget	Monthly Spending	Commitment	Movements	Balance	percentage
Furniture and equipment	400 000	0	0	0	400 000	0.0
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND NETWORKS	100 000	0	0	0	100 000	0.0
NEW ICT EQUIPMENT	800 000	5600	0	5 600	794 400	0.7
Machinery and equipment	500 000	0			500 000	0.0
Machinery & Equipment (finance)	120 000	0	0	0	120 000	0.0
Vehicles	367 000	0		0	367 000	0.0
Total	2 287 000	5 600	0	5 600	2 281 400	0.2

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality's MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.

It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

"A"	–	Debtors Age Analysis
"B"	–	Investment Schedule
"C"	–	Bank Reconciliations
"D"	–	Creditors Age Analysis
"E"	–	Cash Flow Statement
"F"	–	Grants Allocation and Expenditure
"G"	–	Operating Revenue and Expenditure
"H"	–	Capital Expenditure and Revenue Source
"I"	–	Capital Projects Progress
"J"	–	MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end June 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



MR. X MALINDI
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

18/08/2023

Date

MR. VM JONES
MMC: FOR FINANCE

Date



Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors	01.13 - Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sedibeng	03.12 - It Sedibeng
	03.13	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2	Transport;Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3	Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5	Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6	Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7	License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1	Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4	Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5	Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6	Led & Sgds	05.6 - Led & Sgds
	05.7	Ndpg Unit	05.7 - Ndpg Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphatlalatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srach Admin	06.12 - Srach Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 07		
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		

Vote 10
Vote 11
Vote 12
Vote 13
Vote 14
Vote 15
15.1
15.2
15.3
15.4
15.5
15.6
15.7
15.8

Other

Coo's Office
Igr Unit Administration
Audit Function
Risk Function
Performance Function
Utilities Admin
Special Projects
Heidelberg Airport

15.1 - Coo's Office
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
15.3 - Audit Function
15.4 - Risk Function
15.5 - Performance Function
15.6 - Utilities Admin
15.7 - Special Projects
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport

DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	

Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	

Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M01 July

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	3 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	3 932	2 325	2 325	6	6	194	(188)	-97%	2 325
Other own revenue	387 290	406 012	406 012	127 327	127 327	33 834	93 493	276%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	395 154	408 337	408 337	127 333	127 333	34 028	93 305	274%	408 337
Employee costs	290 100	306 391	306 391	23 121	23 121	25 533	(2 411)		306 391
Remuneration of Councillors	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 119	1 119	1 228	(109)		14 738
Depreciation and amortisation	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	752	(752)		9 026
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 598	4 054	4 054	393	393	338	55		4 054
Transfers and subsidies	8 089	12 390	12 390	671	671	1 033	(362)	-35%	12 390
Other expenditure	73 024	76 473	76 473	8 960	8 960	6 373	2 588	41%	76 473
Total Expenditure	398 116	423 072	423 072	34 264	34 264	35 256	(992)	-3%	423 072
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 962)	(14 735)	(14 735)	93 068	93 068	(1 228)	94 296	-7678%	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	-	367	367	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(2 962)	(14 368)	(14 368)	93 068	93 068	(1 198)	94 266	-7871%	(14 368)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(2 962)	(14 368)	(14 368)	93 068	93 068	(1 198)	94 266	-7871%	(14 368)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	6	6	191	(185)	-97%	2 287
Capital transfers recognised	-	487	487	-	-	41	(41)	-100%	487
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	1 540	1 800	1 800	6	6	150	(144)	-96%	1 800
Total sources of capital funds	1 540	2 287	2 287	6	6	191	(185)	-97%	2 287
Financial position									
Total current assets	38 896	11 054	11 054		115 129				11 054
Total non current assets	87 213	76 760	76 760		87 218				76 760
Total current liabilities	209 190	227 406	227 406		219 876				227 406
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
Community wealth/Equity	(106 156)	(139 592)	(139 592)		(17 529)				(139 592)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	16 400	(9 264)	(9 264)	73 948	73 948	(772)	(74 720)	9679%	(9 264)
Net cash from (used) investing	(949)	(2 247)	(2 247)	(6)	(6)	(187)	(182)	97%	(2 247)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	33 879	9 519	9 519	-	106 726	20 070	(86 655)	-432%	21 272
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	-	141	-	-	-	-	7 087	954	8 182
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	26 393	1 903	14 863	-	-	-	-	146 727	189 887

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		311 420	321 960	321 960	127 256	127 256	26 830	100 426	374%	321 960
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		311 420	321 960	321 960	127 256	127 256	26 830	100 426	374%	321 960
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 993	5 025	5 025	45	45	419	(374)	-89%	5 025
Community and social services		1 781	3 345	3 345	30	30	279	(249)	-89%	3 345
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		212	1 680	1 680	15	15	140	(125)	-89%	1 680
Economic and environmental services		76 608	77 855	77 855	31	31	6 488	(6 457)	-100%	77 855
Planning and development		2 605	2 616	2 616	31	31	218	(187)	-86%	2 616
Road transport		74 002	75 239	75 239	-	-	6 270	(6 270)	-100%	75 239
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	5 134	3 864	3 864	-	-	322	(322)	-100%	3 864
Total Revenue - Functional	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	127 333	127 333	34 059	93 274	274%	408 704
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		215 293	226 093	226 093	21 808	21 808	18 841	2 967	16%	226 093
Executive and council		53 973	55 971	55 971	4 217	4 217	4 664	(447)	-10%	55 971
Finance and administration		154 706	163 240	163 240	17 359	17 359	13 603	3 755	28%	163 240
Internal audit		6 614	6 882	6 882	233	233	573	(341)	-59%	6 882
Community and public safety		64 787	74 173	74 173	3 611	3 611	6 181	(2 570)	-42%	74 173
Community and social services		31 971	36 492	36 492	2 534	2 534	3 041	(507)	-17%	36 492
Sport and recreation		3 455	3 784	3 784	271	271	315	(44)	-14%	3 784
Public safety		4 920	5 703	5 703	380	380	475	(95)	-20%	5 703
Housing		1 759	1 842	1 842	137	137	154	(16)	-11%	1 842
Health		22 683	26 351	26 351	288	288	2 196	(1 908)	-87%	26 351
Economic and environmental services		98 096	103 186	103 186	7 444	7 444	8 599	(1 155)	-13%	103 186
Planning and development		24 623	25 875	25 875	1 698	1 698	2 156	(459)	-21%	25 875
Road transport		69 585	73 101	73 101	5 461	5 461	6 092	(630)	-10%	73 101
Environmental protection		3 887	4 210	4 210	285	285	351	(66)	-19%	4 210
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		19 940	19 620	19 620	1 400	1 400	1 635	(235)	-14%	19 620
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	398 116	423 072	423 072	34 264	34 264	35 256	(992)	-3%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(2 962)	(14 368)	(14 368)	93 068	93 068	(1 198)	94 266	-7871%	(14 368)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		311 420	321 960	321 960	127 256	127 256	26 830	100 426	374%	321 960
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		311 420	321 960	321 960	127 256	127 256	26 830	100 426	0	321 960
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		9 290	12 618	12 618	672	672	1 052	(380)	(0)	12 618
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Finance</i>		301 648	308 802	308 802	126 543	126 543	25 734	100 810	0	308 802
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Human Resources</i>		481	539	539	41	41	45	(4)	(0)	539
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		1 993	5 025	5 025	45	45	419	(374)	(0)	5 025
Community and social services		1 781	3 345	3 345	30	30	279	(249)	(0)	3 345
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		1 781	3 345	3 345	30	30	279	(249)	(0)	3 345
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

<i>Fencing and Fences</i>							-		
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>							-		
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>							-		
<i>Pounds</i>							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>							-		
Health	212	1 680	1 680	15	15	140	(125)	(0)	1 680
<i>Ambulance</i>							-		
<i>Health Services</i>	212	1 680	1 680	15	15	140	(125)	(0)	1 680
<i>Laboratory Services</i>							-		
<i>Food Control</i>							-		
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>							-		
<i>Vector Control</i>							-		
<i>Chemical Safety</i>							-		
Economic and environmental services	76 608	77 855	77 855	31	31	6 488	(6 457)	(0)	77 855
Planning and development	2 605	2 616	2 616	31	31	218	(187)	(0)	2 616
<i>Billboards</i>							-		
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>							-		
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	2 605	2 616	2 616	31	31	218	(187)	(0)	2 616
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>							-		
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>							-		
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>							-		
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>							-		
Road transport	74 002	75 239	75 239	-	-	6 270	(6 270)	(0)	75 239
<i>Public Transport</i>							-		
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	74 002	75 239	75 239	-	-	6 270	(6 270)	(0)	75 239
<i>Roads</i>							-		
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>							-		
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>							-		
<i>Nature Conservation</i>							-		
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>							-		
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Electricity</i>							-		
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>							-		
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>							-		
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Water Treatment</i>							-		
<i>Water Distribution</i>							-		
<i>Water Storage</i>							-		
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Public Toilets</i>							-		
<i>Sewerage</i>							-		
<i>Storm Water Management</i>							-		
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>							-		
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Recycling</i>							-		
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>							-		

Solid Waste Removal									-	
Street Cleaning									-	
Other	5 134	3 864	3 864	-	-	322	(322)	(0)	3 864	
Abattoirs									-	
Air Transport	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry									-	
Licensing and Regulation									-	
Markets	3 994	3 864	3 864	-	-	322	(322)	(0)	3 864	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	395 154	408 704	408 704	127 333	127 333	34 059	93 274	0	408 704	2
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration	215 293	226 093	226 093	21 808	21 808	18 841	2 967	0	226 093	
Executive and council	53 973	55 971	55 971	4 217	4 217	4 664	(447)	(0)	55 971	
Mayor and Council	43 678	44 928	44 928	3 349	3 349	3 744	(396)	(0)	44 928	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	10 295	11 043	11 043	869	869	920	(52)	(0)	11 043	
Finance and administration	154 706	163 240	163 240	17 359	17 359	13 603	3 755	0	163 240	
Administrative and Corporate Support	55 131	63 615	63 615	7 236	7 236	5 301	1 935	0	63 615	
Asset Management									-	
Finance	11 439	11 260	11 260	2 699	2 699	938	1 761	0	11 260	
Fleet Management	3 872	3 916	3 916	292	292	326	(34)	(0)	3 916	
Human Resources	15 135	16 039	16 039	1 649	1 649	1 337	312	0	16 039	
Information Technology	20 384	21 518	21 518	2 449	2 449	1 793	656	0	21 518	
Legal Services	5 270	5 463	5 463	134	134	455	(321)	(0)	5 463	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1 298	1 391	1 391	71	71	116	(45)	(0)	1 391	
Property Services	10 425	6 666	6 666	105	105	555	(451)	(0)	6 666	
Risk Management	1 054	1 105	1 105	83	83	92	(9)	(0)	1 105	
Security Services	26 361	27 151	27 151	2 254	2 254	2 263	(8)	(0)	27 151	
Supply Chain Management	4 337	5 116	5 116	385	385	426	(42)	(0)	5 116	
Valuation Service									-	
Internal audit	6 614	6 882	6 882	233	233	573	(341)	(0)	6 882	
Governance Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	233	233	573	(341)	(0)	6 882	
Community and public safety	64 787	74 173	74 173	3 611	3 611	6 181	(2 570)	(0)	74 173	
Community and social services	31 971	36 492	36 492	2 534	2 534	3 041	(507)	(0)	36 492	
Aged Care									-	
Agricultural									-	
Animal Care and Diseases									-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									-	
Child Care Facilities									-	
Community Halls and Facilities	9 498	12 896	12 896	560	560	1 075	(515)	(0)	12 896	
Consumer Protection									-	
Cultural Matters									-	
Disaster Management	7 381	7 746	7 746	691	691	646	45	0	7 746	
Education									-	
Indigenous and Customary Law									-	
Industrial Promotion									-	
Language Policy									-	
Libraries and Archives									-	
Literacy Programmes	4 230	4 398	4 398	332	332	367	(35)	(0)	4 398	
Media Services									-	
Museums and Art Galleries	8 700	9 245	9 245	742	742	770	(28)	(0)	9 245	
Population Development									-	
Provincial Cultural Matters									-	
Theatres	2 162	2 207	2 207	209	209	184	26	0	2 207	
Zoo's									-	
Sport and recreation	3 455	3 784	3 784	271	271	315	(44)	(0)	3 784	
Beaches and Jetties									-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)									-	

<i>Recreational Facilities</i>							-		
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	3 455	3 784	3 784	271	271	315	(44)	(0)	3 784
Public safety	4 920	5 703	5 703	380	380	475	(95)	(0)	5 703
<i>Civil Defence</i>	4 920	5 703	5 703	380	380	475	(95)	(0)	5 703
<i>Cleansing</i>							-		
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>							-		
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>							-		
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>							-		
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>							-		
<i>Pounds</i>							-		
Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	137	137	154	(16)	(0)	1 842
<i>Housing</i>	1 759	1 842	1 842	137	137	154	(16)	(0)	1 842
<i>Informal Settlements</i>							-		
Health	22 683	26 351	26 351	288	288	2 196	(1 908)	(0)	26 351
<i>Ambulance</i>							-		
<i>Health Services</i>	22 683	26 351	26 351	288	288	2 196	(1 908)	(0)	26 351
<i>Laboratory Services</i>							-		
<i>Food Control</i>							-		
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including</i>							-		
<i>Vector Control</i>							-		
<i>Chemical Safety</i>							-		
Economic and environmental services	98 096	103 186	103 186	7 444	7 444	8 599	(1 155)	(0)	103 186
Planning and development	24 623	25 875	25 875	1 698	1 698	2 156	(459)	(0)	25 875
<i>Billboards</i>							-		
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	10 599	10 626	10 626	792	792	886	(94)	(0)	10 626
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>							-		
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	9 424	10 757	10 757	508	508	896	(388)	(0)	10 757
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>							-		
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>							-		
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	3 098	3 036	3 036	286	286	253	33	0	3 036
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	1 503	1 456	1 456	111	111	121	(10)	(0)	1 456
<i>Provincial Planning</i>							-		
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>							-		
Road transport	69 585	73 101	73 101	5 461	5 461	6 092	(630)	(0)	73 101
<i>Public Transport</i>							-		
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	69 089	72 697	72 697	5 461	5 461	6 058	(597)	(0)	72 697
<i>Roads</i>							-		
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	496	404	404	-	-	34	(34)	(0)	404
Environmental protection	3 887	4 210	4 210	285	285	351	(66)	(0)	4 210
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	632	580	580	-	-	48	(48)	(0)	580
<i>Coastal Protection</i>							-		
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>							-		
<i>Nature Conservation</i>							-		
<i>Pollution Control</i>	3 256	3 631	3 631	285	285	303	(17)	(0)	3 631
<i>Soil Conservation</i>							-		
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>							-		
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>							-		
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>							-		
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>							-		
<i>Water Distribution</i>							-		
<i>Water Storage</i>							-		
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>							-		
<i>Sewerage</i>							-		

Storm Water Management								-		
Waste Water Treatment								-		
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recycling								-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								-		
Solid Waste Removal								-		
Street Cleaning								-		
Other	19 940	19 620	19 620	1 400	1 400	1 635	(235)	(0)		19 620
Abattoirs							-			
Air Transport	4 555	3 267	3 267	243	243	272	(29)	(0)		3 267
Forestry							-			
Licensing and Regulation							-			
Markets	12 017	12 855	12 855	896	896	1 071	(175)	(0)		12 855
Tourism	3 368	3 498	3 498	261	261	292	(31)	(0)		3 498
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	398 116	423 072	423 072	34 264	34 264	35 256	(992)	(0)	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(2 962)	(14 368)	(14 368)	93 068	93 068	(1 198)	94 266	(0)	(14 368)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 274 031	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		301 648	308 802	308 802	126 543	126 543	25 734	100 810	391.7%	308 802
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 869	4 808	4 808	71	71	401	(329)	-82.2%	4 808
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		76 820	79 535	79 535	46	46	6 628	(6 582)	-99.3%	79 535
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		11 817	15 558	15 558	672	672	1 297	(625)	-48.2%	15 558
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	127 333	127 333	34 059	93 274	273.9%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	53 882	55 879	55 879	4 195	4 195	4 657	(462)	-9.9%	55 879
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		22 401	24 049	24 049	6 503	6 503	2 004	4 499	224.5%	24 049
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 257	133 641	133 641	10 606	10 606	11 137	(530)	-4.8%	133 641
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		101 403	110 095	110 095	6 255	6 255	9 175	(2 920)	-31.8%	110 095
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 144	18 102	18 102	1 420	1 420	1 509	(88)	-5.9%	18 102
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		58 416	67 249	67 249	4 510	4 510	5 604	(1 094)	-19.5%	67 249
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13 613	14 056	14 056	775	775	1 171	(396)	-33.8%	14 056
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	398 116	423 072	423 072	34 264	34 264	35 256	(992)	-2.8%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(2 962)	(14 368)	(14 368)	93 068	93 068	(1 198)	94 266	-7871.2%	(14 368)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.1 - Mayor Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.2 - Speaker Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.3 - Speaker Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.4 - Mpac Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.13 - Other Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.17 - External Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		301 648	308 802	308 802	126 543	126 543	25 734	100 810	392%	308 802
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
02.2 - Financial Management		301 648	308 802	308 802	126 543	126 543	25 734	100 810	392%	308 802
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 869	4 808	4 808	71	71	401	(329)	-82%	4 808
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		481	539	539	41	41	45	(4)	-8%	539
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.4 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.5 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.9 - Town Hall		394	405	405	30	30	34	(4)	-10%	405
03.10 - Internal Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.11 - It Emfuleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.12 - It Sedibeng		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.14 - Idp Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		3 994	3 864	3 864	-	-	322	(322)	-100%	3 864
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		76 820	79 535	79 535	46	46	6 628	(6 582)	-99%	79 535
04.1 - Basic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.2 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment		2 605	2 616	2 616	31	31	218	(187)	-86%	2 616
04.3 - Air Quality Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		212	1 680	1 680	15	15	140	(125)	-89%	1 680
04.6 - Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.7 - License Service Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		17 053	19 958	19 958	-	-	1 663	(1 663)	-100%	19 958
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		28 557	28 396	28 396	-	-	2 366	(2 366)	-100%	28 396
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		16 643	16 732	16 732	-	-	1 394	(1 394)	-100%	16 732
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		11 749	10 153	10 153	-	-	846	(846)	-100%	10 153
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.1 - Sped Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.6 - Led & Sgds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.7 - Ndpg Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		11 817	15 558	15 558	672	672	1 297	(625)	-48%	15 558
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	9 290	12 618	12 618	672	672	1 052	(380)	-36%	12 618	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	1 386	2 940	2 940	-	-	245	(245)	-100%	2 940	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	127 333	127 333	34 059	93 274	274%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		53 882	55 879	55 879	4 195	4 195	4 657	(462)	-10%	55 879
01.1 - Mayor Administration		14 017	14 349	14 349	1 079	1 079	1 196	(116)	-10%	14 349
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6 772	6 517	6 517	496	496	543	(48)	-9%	6 517
01.3 - Speaker Projects		198	242	242	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	242
01.4 - Mpac Office		3 090	3 272	3 272	256	256	273	(16)	-6%	3 272
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		311	306	306	23	23	26	(3)	-11%	306
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		927	961	961	71	71	80	(9)	-11%	961
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		289	298	298	23	23	25	(2)	-7%	298
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		918	962	962	72	72	80	(8)	-10%	962
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		296	302	302	22	22	25	(3)	-11%	302
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		566	583	583	43	43	49	(5)	-11%	583
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		911	928	928	72	72	77	(5)	-7%	928
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		561	606	606	44	44	51	(7)	-13%	606
01.13 - Other Councilors		6 294	6 392	6 392	489	489	533	(44)	-8%	6 392
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		8 525	9 166	9 166	658	658	764	(106)	-14%	9 166
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		3	44	44	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	44
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		10 193	10 940	10 940	846	846	912	(66)	-7%	10 940
01.17 - External Communication		11	11	11	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	11
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		22 401	24 049	24 049	6 503	6 503	2 004	4 499	225%	24 049
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		6 625	7 673	7 673	3 420	3 420	639	2 780	435%	7 673
02.2 - Financial Management		11 439	11 260	11 260	2 699	2 699	938	1 761	188%	11 260
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		4 337	5 116	5 116	385	385	426	(42)	-10%	5 116
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 257	133 641	133 641	10 606	10 606	11 137	(530)	-5%	133 641
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		3 124	3 683	3 683	368	368	307	61	20%	3 683
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		14 229	15 351	15 351	1 599	1 599	1 279	320	25%	15 351
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		3 127	3 359	3 359	245	245	280	(35)	-12%	3 359
03.4 - Legal		5 270	5 463	5 463	134	134	455	(321)	-71%	5 463
03.5 - Corporate		7 065	6 753	6 753	612	612	563	49	9%	6 753
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		17 343	18 364	18 364	1 200	1 200	1 530	(330)	-22%	18 364
03.7 - Fleet Management		3 872	3 916	3 916	292	292	326	(34)	-10%	3 916

03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	10 425	6 666	6 666	105	105	555	(451)	-81%	6 666	
03.9 - Town Hall	4 883	6 230	6 230	284	284	519	(235)	-45%	6 230	
03.10 - Internal Security	26 361	27 151	27 151	2 254	2 254	2 263	(8)	0%	27 151	
03.11 - It Emfuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.12 - It Sedibeng	20 384	21 518	21 518	2 449	2 449	1 793	656	37%	21 518	
03.13 - It Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.14 - Idp Function	2 157	2 331	2 331	167	167	194	(27)	-14%	2 331	
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	12 017	12 855	12 855	896	896	1 071	(175)	-16%	12 855	
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	101 403	110 095	110 095	6 255	6 255	9 175	(2 920)	-32%	110 095	
04.1 - Basic Services	4 586	4 719	4 719	337	337	393	(57)	-14%	4 719	
04.2 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment	4 838	6 038	6 038	172	172	503	(331)	-66%	6 038	
04.3 - Air Quality Management	3 256	3 631	3 631	285	285	303	(17)	-6%	3 631	
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	3	3	3	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	3	
04.5 - Municipal Health Services	19 002	22 430	22 430	-	-	1 869	(1 869)	-100%	22 430	
04.6 - Environment	629	577	577	-	-	48	(48)	-100%	577	
04.7 - License Service Centre	7 459	8 293	8 293	507	507	691	(184)	-27%	8 293	
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	15 797	16 317	16 317	1 340	1 340	1 360	(20)	-1%	16 317	
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	20 076	20 599	20 599	1 573	1 573	1 717	(143)	-8%	20 599	
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	14 432	16 207	16 207	1 145	1 145	1 351	(205)	-15%	16 207	
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	11 325	11 280	11 280	896	896	940	(44)	-5%	11 280	
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	18 144	18 102	18 102	1 420	1 420	1 509	(88)	-6%	18 102	
05.1 - Sped Admin	4 297	5 217	5 217	399	399	435	(35)	-8%	5 217	
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	2 002	1 806	1 806	199	199	151	49	32%	1 806	
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management	1 095	1 230	1 230	87	87	103	(16)	-15%	1 230	
05.4 - Tourism	3 368	3 498	3 498	261	261	292	(31)	-11%	3 498	
05.5 - Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	137	137	154	(16)	-11%	1 842	
05.6 - Led & Sgds	4 120	3 054	3 054	226	226	254	(29)	-11%	3 054	
05.7 - Ndpq Unit	1 503	1 456	1 456	111	111	121	(10)	-8%	1 456	
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	58 416	67 249	67 249	4 510	4 510	5 604	(1 094)	-20%	67 249	
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	4 555	3 267	3 267	243	243	272	(29)	-11%	3 267	
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	496	404	404	-	-	34	(34)	-100%	404	
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.6 - Community Services Admin	12 934	18 528	18 528	1 006	1 006	1 544	(538)	-35%	18 528	
06.7 - Public Safety	4 920	5 703	5 703	380	380	475	(95)	-20%	5 703	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	1 876	1 908	1 908	188	188	159	29	18%	1 908	
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	286	299	299	22	22	25	(3)	-14%	299	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 972	2 238	2 238	154	154	186	(33)	-18%	2 238	
06.11 - Heritage	8 700	9 245	9 245	742	742	770	(28)	-4%	9 245	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 483	1 547	1 547	117	117	129	(11)	-9%	1 547	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 455	2 596	2 596	192	192	216	(24)	-11%	2 596	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 225	1 325	1 325	96	96	110	(15)	-13%	1 325	
06.15 - Youth Centre	4 615	6 666	6 666	276	276	555	(280)	-50%	6 666	
06.16 - Social Development	4 230	4 398	4 398	332	332	367	(35)	-10%	4 398	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 381	7 746	7 746	691	691	646	45	7%	7 746	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 288	1 380	1 380	71	71	115	(44)	-38%	1 380	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	13 613	14 056	14 056	775	775	1 171	(396)	-34%	14 056	
15.1 - Coo's Office	102	102	102	23	23	9	14	167%	102	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	24	25	25	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	25	
15.3 - Audit Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	233	233	573	(341)	-59%	6 882	
15.4 - Risk Function	1 054	1 105	1 105	83	83	92	(9)	-9%	1 105	
15.5 - Performance Function	906	688	688	50	50	57	(7)	-13%	688	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 913	5 255	5 255	386	386	438	(52)	-12%	5 255	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	398 116	423 072	423 072	34 264	34 264	35 256	(992)	(0)	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(2 962)	(14 368)	(14 368)	93 068	93 068	(1 198)	94 266	(0)	(14 368)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M01 July

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		192	235	235	17	17	20	(3)	-15%	235
Agency services		74 002	75 239	75 239	-	-	6 270	(6 270)	-100%	75 239
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		3 932	2 325	2 325	6	6	194	-		2 325
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets		549	480	480	14	14	40	(26)	-64%	480
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		5 241	4 765	4 765	95	95	397	(302)	-76%	4 765
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates								-		
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licence and permits		212	1 680	1 680	15	15	140	(125)		1 680
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		311 014	323 574	323 574	127 186	127 186	26 964	100 221		323 574
Interest								-		
Fuel Levy								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of Assets		12	40	40	-	-	3	(3)		40
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		395 154	408 337	408 337	127 333	127 333	34 028	93 305	274%	408 337
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		290 100	306 391	306 391	23 121	23 121	25 533	(2 411)	-9%	306 391
Remuneration of councillors		14 519	14 738	14 738	1 119	1 119	1 228	(109)	-9%	14 738
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed		3 598	4 054	4 054	393	393	338	55		4 054
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and amortisation		8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	752	(752)	-100%	9 026
Interest								-		
Contracted services		36 643	42 700	42 700	1 028	1 028	3 558	(2 530)	-71%	42 700
Transfers and subsidies		8 089	12 390	12 390	671	671	1 033	(362)	-35%	12 390
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs		36 240	33 733	33 733	7 932	7 932	2 811	5 121	182%	33 733
Losses on Disposal of Assets		141	40	40	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	40
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		398 116	423 072	423 072	34 264	34 264	35 256	(992)	-3%	423 072
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 962)	(14 735)	(14 735)	93 068	93 068	(1 228)	94 296	(0)	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			367	367	-	-	31	(31)	(0)	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(2 962)	(14 368)	(14 368)	93 068	93 068	(1 198)			(14 368)
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(2 962)	(14 368)	(14 368)	93 068	93 068	(1 198)			(14 368)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(2 962)	(14 368)	(14 368)	93 068	93 068	(1 198)			(14 368)

Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate									
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions									
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(2 962)	(14 368)	(14 368)	93 068	93 068	(1 198)			(14 368)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome								
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	120	120	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	120
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 540	1 800	1 800	6	6	150	(144)	-96%	1 800
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	367	367	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	367
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	1 540	2 287	2 287	6	6	191	(185)	-97%	2 287
Total Capital Expenditure		1 540	2 287	2 287	6	6	191	(185)	-97%	2 287
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	6	6	160	(154)	-97%	1 920
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	6	6	160	(154)	-97%	1 920
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	367	367	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	367
Planning and development		-	367	367	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	367
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	1 540	2 287	2 287	6	6	191	(185)	-97%	2 287

Funded by:										
National Government		-	487	487	-	-	41	(41)	-100%	487
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	487	487	-	-	41	(41)	-100%	487
Borrowing	6									
Internally generated funds		1 540	1 800	1 800	6	6	150	(144)	-96%	1 800
Total Capital Funding		1 540	2 287	2 287	6	6	191	(185)	-97%	2 287

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M01 July

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Speaker Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speaker Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Other Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - External Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.9 - Town Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Internal Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - It Emfuleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - It Sedibeng		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Basic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Air Quality Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - License Service Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Sped Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Led & Sgds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Ndpq Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 06 - Community & Social Services										
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council										
01.1 - Mayor Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Speaker Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speaker Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Other Councilors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - External Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office										
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	-	120	120	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	120	
02.2 - Financial Management	-	120	120	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	120	
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services										
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	1 540	1 800	1 800	6	6	150	(144)	-96%	1 800	
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.4 - Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.5 - Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

03.6 - Facility Management Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	192	900	900	6	6	75	(69)	-93%	900	-
03.9 - Town Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Internal Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - It Emfuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - It Sedibeng	757	900	900	-	-	75	-	-	900	-
03.13 - It Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	-	367	367	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	367	-
04.1 - Basic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment	-	367	367	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	367	-
04.3 - Air Quality Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - License Service Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Sped Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Led & Sgds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Ndpj Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	6	6	191	(185)	(0)	2 287	-
Total Capital Expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	6	6	191	(185)	(0)	2 287	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. *Department, if different to standard structure*

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M01 July

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		31 062	9 519	9 519	107 901	9 519
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 138	1 493	1 493	1 138	1 493
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	(65)	-
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-
VAT		173	42	42	29	42
Other current assets		6 523	-	-	6 126	-
Total current assets		38 896	11 054	11 054	115 129	11 054
Non current assets						
Investments						
Investment property						
Property, plant and equipment		81 530	72 009	72 009	81 535	72 009
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources						
Heritage assets		4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895
Intangible assets		788	(144)	(144)	788	(144)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		87 213	76 760	76 760	87 218	76 760
TOTAL ASSETS		126 109	87 814	87 814	202 348	87 814
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		199	135	135	202	135
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		191 629	179 800	179 800	173 946	179 800
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 652	17 702	17 702	15 857	17 702
Provision		-	29 430	29 430	29 787	29 430
VAT		711	339	339	85	339
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		209 190	227 406	227 406	219 876	227 406
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Provision		-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL LIABILITIES		209 190	227 406	227 406	219 876	227 406
NET ASSETS	2	(83 081)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(17 529)	(139 592)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		(106 156)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(17 529)	(139 592)
Reserves and funds		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(106 156)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(17 529)	(139 592)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		552 889	337 861	337 861	26 824	26 824	28 155	(1 331)	-5%	337 861
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		100 049	323 941	323 941	126 391	126 391	26 995	99 396	368%	323 941
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		3 539	2 325	2 325	6	6	194	(188)	-97%	2 325
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(640 078)	(673 390)	(673 390)	(79 272)	(79 272)	(56 116)	23 156	-41%	(673 390)
Interest								-		
Transfers and Subsidies								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		16 400	(9 264)	(9 264)	73 948	73 948	(772)	(74 720)	9679%	(9 264)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	40	40	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	40
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(949)	(2 287)	(2 287)	(6)	(6)	(191)	(185)	97%	(2 287)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(949)	(2 247)	(2 247)	(6)	(6)	(187)	(182)	97%	(2 247)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-		
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		15 451	(11 511)	(11 511)	73 943	73 943	(959)			(11 511)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		18 429	21 030	21 030	75 118	32 783	21 030			32 783
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		33 879	9 519	9 519		106 726	20 070			21 272

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M01 July

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue R thousands Variances was Not Calculated			
2	Expenditure By Type Variances was Not Calculated			
3	Capital Expenditure Variances was Not Calculated			
4	Financial Position Variances was Not Calculated			
5	Cash Flow Variances was Not Calculated			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M01 July

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	3.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-196.2%	-141.5%	-141.5%	-1082.8%	-141.5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	18.6%	4.9%	4.9%	52.4%	4.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		14.8%	4.2%	4.2%	49.1%	4.2%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		73.4%	75.0%	75.0%	18.2%	75.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	0.1%	1.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	0.0%	3.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	115147200.0%	115147200.0%	0.0%	115147200.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total				
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	-	141	-	-	-	-	7 087	954	8 182	8 042	-	-	954
Total By Income Source	2000	-	141	-	-	-	-	7 087	954	8 182	8 042	-	-	954
2022/23 - totals only		1830543	0	0	0	0	0	0	954100	2 785	954	0	954100	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	-	141	-	-	-	-	7 087	954	8 182	8 042	-	-	954
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	-	141	-	-	-	-	7 087	954	8 182	8 042	-	-	954

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M01 July

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400									-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	26 393	1 903	14 863	-	-	-	-	146 727	189 887
Total By Customer Type	1000	26 393	1 903	14 863	-	-	-	-	146 727	189 887

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M01 July

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
R thousands									
Municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		299 251	308 066	308 066	126 515	126 515	25 672	100 843	392.8%	308 066
Equitable Share		293 991	303 338	303 338	126 391	126 391	25 278	101 113	400.0%	303 338
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	-	-	90	(90)	-100.0%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 400	1 400	93	93	117	(24)	-20.4%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	2 605	2 249	2 249	31	31	187	(156)	-83.3%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	15 508	671	671	1 292	(622)	-48.1%	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	15 508	671	671	1 292	(622)	-48.1%	15 508
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	311 014	323 574	323 574	127 186	127 186	26 964	100 221	371.7%	323 574
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	367	367	-	-	31	(31)	-100.0%	367
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	367	367	-	-	31	(31)	-100.0%	367
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	367	367	-	-	31	(31)	-100.0%	367
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	311 014	323 941	323 941	127 186	127 186	26 995	100 191	371.1%	323 941

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		368 738	388 390	388 390	32 439	32 439	32 366	72	0.2%	388 390
Equitable Share		363 478	383 782	383 782	32 314	32 314	31 982	332	1.0%	383 782
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	-	-	90	(90)	-100.0%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 280	1 280	93	93	107	(14)	-12.9%	1 280
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 605	2 249	2 249	31	31	187	(156)	-83.3%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	15 508	671	671	1 292	(622)	-48.1%	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	15 508	671	671	1 292	(622)	-48.1%	15 508
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		380 501	403 898	403 898	33 109	33 109	33 658	(549)	-1.6%	403 898
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	487	487	-	-	41	(41)	-100.0%	487
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	120	120	-	-	10	(10)	-100.0%	120
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	367	367	-	-	31	(31)	-100.0%	367
Provincial Government:		-	487	487	-	-	41	(41)	-100.0%	487
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	487	487	-	-	41	(41)	-100.0%	487
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		380 501	404 385	404 385	33 109	33 109	33 699	(590)	-1.8%	404 385

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%
Health Subsidy		-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation		1 504	-	-	(1 504)	-100.0%
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M01 July

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 682	8 469	8 469	667	667	706	(39)	-6%	8 469
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 058	1 516	1 516	82	82	126	(44)	-35%	1 516
Medical Aid Contributions		542	580	580	47	47	48	(1)	-2%	580
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		815	871	871	68	68	73	(5)	-6%	871
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		3 422	3 302	3 302	255	255	275	(20)	-7%	3 302
Sub Total - Councillors		14 519	14 738	14 738	1 119	1 119	1 228	(109)	-9%	14 738
% increase	4		1.5%	1.5%						1.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 850	5 687	5 687	242	242	474	(232)	-49%	5 687
Pension and UIF Contributions		196	298	298	23	23	25	(2)	-7%	298
Medical Aid Contributions		80	63	63	10	10	5	5	99%	63
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance		240	1 069	1 069	15	15	89	(74)	-83%	1 069
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances			12	12			1	(1)	-100%	12
Other benefits and allowances		0	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-47%	1
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment	2									
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		331								
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 697	7 130	7 130	290	290	594	(304)	-51%	7 130
% increase	4		164.4%	164.4%						164.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		194 101	202 657	202 657	16 071	16 071	16 888	(817)	-5%	202 657
Pension and UIF Contributions		42 080	44 458	44 458	3 519	3 519	3 705	(186)	-5%	44 458
Medical Aid Contributions		18 089	19 137	19 137	1 543	1 543	1 595	(52)	-3%	19 137
Overtime		3 192	2 613	2 613	167	167	218	(51)	-23%	2 613
Performance Bonus		14 604	15 984	15 984	348	348	1 332	(984)	-74%	15 984
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 921	9 640	9 640	829	829	803	25	3%	9 640
Cellphone Allowance		5	4	4	0	0	0	0	42%	4
Housing Allowances		1 579	1 667	1 667	130	130	139	(9)	-7%	1 667
Other benefits and allowances		317	317	317	26	26	26	(1)	-2%	317
Payments in lieu of leave		1 169								
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2 001	2 136	2 136	165	165	178	(13)	-7%	2 136
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		344	647	647	33	33	54	(21)	-38%	647
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		287 403	299 262	299 262	22 831	22 831	24 939	(2 108)	-8%	299 262
% increase	4		4.1%	4.1%						4.1%
Total Parent Municipality		304 619	321 129	321 129	24 240	24 240	26 761	(2 520)	-9%	321 129
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										

Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Board Fees	5							-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Entertainment								-		
Scarcity								-		
Acting and post related allowance								-		
In kind benefits								-		
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							-		
Entertainment								-		
Scarcity								-		
Acting and post related allowance								-		
In kind benefits								-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Entertainment								-		
Scarcity								-		
Acting and post related allowance								-		
In kind benefits								-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		304 619	321 129	321 129	24 240	24 240	26 761	(2 520)	-9%	321 129
% increase	4		5.4%	5.4%						5.4%

TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		290 100	306 391	306 391	23 121	23 121	25 533	(2 411)	-9%	306 391
--------------------------	--	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------	-----	---------

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July Outcome	August Budget	Sept Budget	October Budget	Nov Budget	Dec Budget	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates																	
Service charges - Electricity revenue																	
Service charges - Water revenue																	
Service charges - Waste Water Management																	
Service charges - Waste Mangement																	
Rental of facilities and equipment		14	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	66	480	509	539	
Interest earned - external investments		6	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	382	2 325	2 464	2 612	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences and permits		15	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	265	1 680	1 875	2 000	
Agency services			6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	12 540	75 239	127 605	132 709	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		126 391	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	(72 401)	323 941	336 994	353 115	
Other revenue		26 794	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	16 616	260 463	276 090	292 655	
Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	(42 980)	661 322	742 563	780 479	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)																	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	7	40	42	45	
Short term loans																	
Borrowing long term/refinancing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	(42 973)	661 362	742 606	780 524	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		24 928	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	26 137	306 391	324 746	347 411	
Remuneration of councillors			1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	2 456	14 738	15 844	16 795	
Interest																	
Bulk purchases - Electricity																	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																	
Contracted services			327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	655	3 930	9 910	9 946	
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities																	
Transfers and subsidies - other																	
Other expenditure		53 721	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	4 334	348 331	371 096	427 515	
Cash Payments by Type		78 650	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	33 582	673 390	721 597	801 666	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		6	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	376	2 287	1 908	2 022	
Repayment of borrowing																	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		623											(623)				
Total Cash Payments by Type		79 278	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	33 335	675 677	723 505	803 689	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		73 922	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(76 308)	(14 315)	19 101	(23 165)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		32 783	106 706	105 513	104 320	103 127	101 934	100 741	99 548	98 355	97 162	95 969	94 776	32 783	18 468	37 569	37 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		106 706	105 513	104 320	103 127	101 934	100 741	99 548	98 355	97 162	95 969	94 776	18 468	18 468	37 569	14 404	14 404

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-		
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables								-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-		
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets								-		
Licence and permits								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Non-Exchange Revenue								-		
Property rates										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets										
Other Gains										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation and amortisation								-		
Interest								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Irrecoverable debts written off								-		
Operational costs								-		
Losses on disposal of Assets										
Other Losses										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M01 July

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M01 July

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	45	191	191	6	6	191	185	97.1%	0%
August	87	191	191	-	-	381	381	100.0%	0%
September	161	191	191	-	-	572	572	100.0%	0%
October	14	191	191	-	-	762	762	100.0%	0%
November	-	191	191	-	-	953	953	100.0%	0%
December	37	191	191	-	-	1 144	1 144	100.0%	0%
January	-	191	191	-	-	1 334	1 334	100.0%	0%
February	240	191	191	-	-	1 525	1 525	100.0%	0%
March	24	191	191	-	-	1 715	1 715	100.0%	0%
April	246	191	191	-	-	1 906	1 906	100.0%	-
May	19	191	191	-	-	2 096	2 096	100.0%	-
June	75	191	191	-	-	2 287	2 287	100.0%	-
Total Capital expenditure	949	2 287	2 287	6					

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										

Storm water Conveyance								-	
Attenuation								-	
MV Substations								-	
LV Networks								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	
Piers								-	
Revetments								-	
Promenades								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	
Core Layers								-	
Distribution Layers								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls								-	
Centres								-	
Crèches								-	
Clinics/Care Centres								-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	
Testing Stations								-	
Museums								-	
Galleries								-	
Theatres								-	
Libraries								-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	
Police								-	
Parks								-	
Public Open Space								-	
Nature Reserves								-	
Public Ablution Facilities								-	
Markets								-	
Stalls								-	
Abattoirs								-	
Airports								-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								-	
Outdoor Facilities								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	
Historic Buildings								-	
Works of Art								-	
Conservation Areas								-	
Other Heritage								-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	
Unimproved Property								-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	
Unimproved Property								-	

Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	90	500	500	-	-	42	42	100.0%	500	
Machinery and Equipment	90	500	500	-	-	42	42	100.0%	500	
Transport Assets	591	315	315	-	-	26	26	100.0%	315	
Transport Assets	591	315	315	-	-	26	26	100.0%	315	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	759	815	815	-	-	68	68	100.0%	815

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2023/06/15 12:55											
Centres											
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations											
Testing Stations											

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		527	1 454	1 454	-	-	121	121	100.0%	1 454
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										

Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure	527	1 454	1 454	-	-	121	121	100.0%	1 454	
Data Centres										
Core Layers	478	804	804	-	-	67	67	100.0%	804	
Distribution Layers	49	650	650	-	-	54	54	100.0%	650	
Capital Spares										
Community Assets	34	59	59	-	-	5	5	100.0%	59	
Community Facilities	34	59	59	-	-	5	5	100.0%	59	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	34	59	59	-	-	5	5	100.0%	59	
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										

Other assets		994	900	900	28	28	75	47	63.0%	900
Operational Buildings		994	900	900	28	28	75	47	63.0%	900
Municipal Offices		994	900	900	28	28	75	47	63.0%	900
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		54	172	172	-	-	14	14	100.0%	172
Furniture and Office Equipment		54	172	172	-	-	14	14	100.0%	172
Machinery and Equipment		215	200	200	-	-	17	17	100.0%	200
Machinery and Equipment		215	200	200	-	-	17	17	100.0%	200
Transport Assets		342	422	422	32	32	35	3	9.4%	422
Transport Assets		342	422	422	32	32	35	3	9.4%	422
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 166	3 206	3 206	60	60	267	208	77.7%	3 206

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		624	676	676	-	-	56	56	100.0%	676
Roads Infrastructure		471	510	510	-	-	42	42	100.0%	510
Roads		471	510	510	-	-	42	42	100.0%	510
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	-	-	0	0	100.0%	5
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	-	-	0	0	100.0%	5
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										

Storm water Conveyance								-	
Attenuation								-	
MV Substations								-	
LV Networks								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Coastal Infrastructure	148	160	160	-	-	13	13	100.0%	160
Sand Pumps	148	160	160	-	-	13	13	100.0%	160
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	
Core Layers								-	
Distribution Layers								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Community Assets	1 710	1 852	1 852	-	-	154	154	100.0%	1 852
Community Facilities	1 710	1 852	1 852	-	-	154	154	100.0%	1 852
Halls	393	426	426	-	-	35	35	100.0%	426
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches								-	
Clinics/Care Centres								-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	
Testing Stations								-	
Museums								-	
Galleries								-	
Theatres	33	35	35	-	-	3	3	100.0%	35
Libraries								-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	
Police								-	
Parks								-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves								-	
Public Ablution Facilities								-	
Markets	848	919	919	-	-	77	77	100.0%	919
Stalls								-	
Abattoirs								-	
Airports	63	68	68	-	-	6	6	100.0%	68
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	373	404	404	-	-	34	34	100.0%	404
Capital Spares								-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								-	
Outdoor Facilities								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	
Historic Buildings								-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	
Unimproved Property								-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	
Unimproved Property								-	

Other assets		900	841	841	-	-	70	70	100.0%	841
Operational Buildings		900	841	841	-	-	70	70	100.0%	841
Municipal Offices		732	793	793	-	-	66	66	100.0%	793
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		45	49	49	-	-	4	4	100.0%	49
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		511	543	543	-	-	45	45	100.0%	543
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		511	543	543	-	-	45	45	100.0%	543
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		511	543	543	-	-	45	45	100.0%	543
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	-	-	280	280	100.0%	3 355
Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	-	-	280	280	100.0%	3 355
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	-	-	70	70	100.0%	842
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	-	-	70	70	100.0%	842
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	-	-	43	43	100.0%	520
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	-	-	43	43	100.0%	520
Transport Assets		455	397	397	-	-	33	33	100.0%	397
Transport Assets		455	397	397	-	-	33	33	100.0%	397
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	752	752	100.0%	9 026

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M01 July

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		17	100	100	-	-	8	8	100.0%	100	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		17	100	100	-	-	8	8	100.0%	100	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		17	100	100	-	-	8	8	100.0%	100	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2023/06/15 12:55											
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	45	191	191	6
Aug	87	191	191	-
Sep	161	191	191	-
Oct	14	191	191	-
Nov	-	191	191	-
Dec	37	191	191	-
Jan	-	191	191	-
Feb	240	191	191	-
Mar	24	191	191	-
Apr	246	191	191	-
May	19	191	191	-
Jun	75	191	191	-

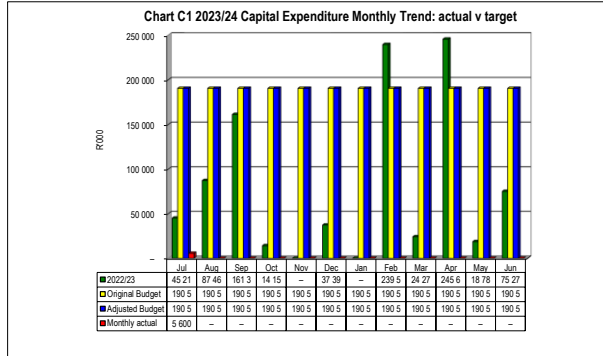


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	6	191
Aug	-	381
Sep	-	572
Oct	-	762
Nov	-	953
Dec	-	1 144
Jan	-	1 334
Feb	-	1 525
Mar	-	1 715
Apr	-	1 906
May	-	2 096
Jun	-	2 287

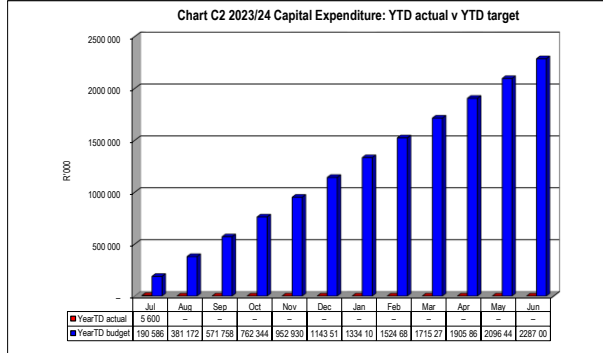


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/24	-	141	-	-	-	-	7 087	954
2022/23	1 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	954

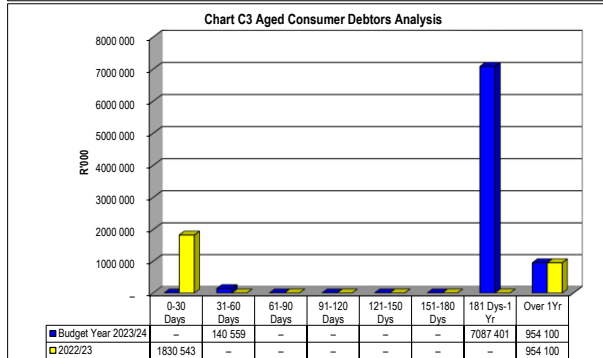


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	7 937	8 182
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

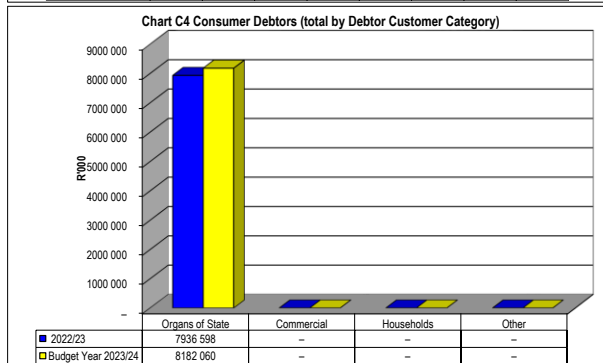
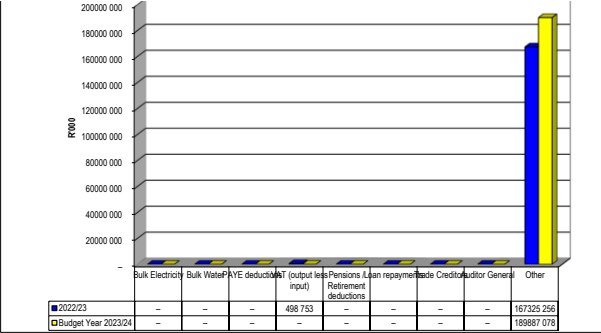


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

Bulk Electricity Bulk Water PAYE deduction VAT (output les Pensions / Retir Loan repaymen Trade Creditors Auditor General Other

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

2022/23	-	-	-	499	-	-	-	-	167 325
Budget Year 2023/	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 887



MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END AUGUST 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio : Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of AUGUST 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, "the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the AUGUST 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality"

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of AUGUST 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual JULY 2023	Actual AUGUST 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 7 227 960	R 25 856	Decrease due to impairment at Fresh produce Market.
Cash & cash equivalents:			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 65 182 125	R 30 401 272	Decrease due operational activities.
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 39 440 923	R 43 624 305	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 189 887 078	R 180 019 276	Decrease due to licensing creditor payment.
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 153 220 514	R 38 991 159	Decrease due to operational activities.
Payments	R 79 272 254	R 69 538 875	
Cash flow closing balance	R 106 725 782	R 75 912 789	
Cost Coverage indicator	2.97	2.09	Decrease due to operational activities.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	R 127 332 653	R 8 230 447	Received to date 33.17% (benchmark 16.67%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 34 264 466	R 33 536 556	Spent to date 16.25% (bench mark 16.67%).
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 5 600	R 265 277	Total Capex budget spent to date is 0.24% (benchmark 16.67%) for Month.
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 202 347 755	R 164 766 116	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Liabilities	R 219 876 323	R 209 756 712	

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual JULY 2023	Actual AUGUST 2023	Trend Analysis
Total Net Liabilities	R (17 528 568)	R (44 990 596)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statements

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							Trend Analysis		
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %		Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	
Service charges - Electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water M	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste manage	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of	0	192	235	235	18	34	39	(5)	-13%	235		
Agency services	0	74 002	75 239	75 239	6 060	6 060	12 540	(6 479)	-52%	75 239	Revenue based on townhalls booking	
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	July interest received in first of August 2023.
Interest earned from Receivables	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest from Current and Non Cu	0	3 932	2 325	2 325	775	781	387	-	0%	2 325		
Dividends	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	Revenue based on air quality license renewals.
Rental from Fixed Assets	0	549	480	480	30	44	80	(36)	-45%	480	Revenue always 1 month in arrears.	
Licence and permits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	0	5 241	4 765	4 765	59	153	794	(641)	-81%	4 765		
Non-Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licence and permits	0	212	1 680	1 680	75	90	280	(190)	0%	1 680	Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.	
Transfers and subsidies - Operat	0	311 014	323 574	323 574	1 214	128 400	53 929	74 471	0%	323 574		
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	The council is in process of depreciating the assets.
Fuel Levy	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	12	40	40	-	-	7	(7)	0%	40		
Other Gains	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Discontinued Operations	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Municipal Health services one month in arrears .
Total Revenue (ex cluding capital	0	395 154	408 337	408 337	8 230	135 563	68 056	67 507	99%	408 337	Expenses based on grant utilization.	
Expenditure By Type	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Employee related costs	0	290 100	306 391	306 391	26 138	49 259	51 065	(1 806)	-4%	306 391		
Remuneration of councillors	0	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 146	2 265	2 456	(191)	-8%	14 738		
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	0	3 598	4 054	4 054	321	714	676	38	-	4 054		
Debt impairment	0	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	0	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	1 504	(1 504)	(0)	9 026		
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	0	37 042	42 700	42 700	2 950	3 978	7 117	(3 139)	(0)	42 700		
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 089	12 390	12 390	642	1 313	2 065	(752)	(0)	12 390		
Irrecoverable debts written off	0	1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	0	36 240	33 733	33 733	2 340	10 272	5 622	4 650	0	33 733		
		141	40	40	-	-	7	-	-	40		
Losses on Disposal of Assets	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	(0)	-		
Other Losses	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	0	399 707	423 072	423 072	33 537	67 801	70 512	(2 711)	(0)	423 072		

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of August 2023

Cash Flow Statement - July 2022 to June 2023													
	ACTUAL						PROJECTED						Total
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Opening Balance	3 773 615	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	30 112 955	6 262 195	7 107 987	3 773 615
Cash inflow	116 800 986	12 874 913	56 875 133	30 424 077	33 132 361	120 565 036	27 598 952	48 570 382	89 936 647	6 740 575	33 116 671	72 581 160	649 216 893
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	194 595	876 990	731 893	1 274 418	416 899	327 687	449 777	543 515	563 957	381 587	2 316 899	3 499 709	11 577 926
Licensing	-	10 000 000	56 000 000	29 000 000	32 000 000	20 000 000	27 000 000	42 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	30 000 000	66 000 000	321 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	126 391	151 923	143 240	149 659	137 462	129 987	149 175	151 520	144 690	107 426	167 972	154 451	1 713 896
Subsidies and Grants	116 480 000	1 846 000	-	-	578 000	100 107 362	-	5 875 347	86 228 000	251 562	631 800	2 927 000	314 925 071
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(80 871 232)	(50 493 159)	(55 653 759)	(29 836 955)	(33 228 047)	(100 240 319)	(46 459 145)	(50 340 279)	(63 316 252)	(30 591 335)	(32 270 879)	(63 351 402)	(636 852 763)
Salaries	(24 874 105)	(25 551 587)	(27 919 210)	(26 875 655)	(23 799 993)	(26 440 473)	(25 494 719)	(27 800 301)	(26 719 247)	(25 838 061)	(26 046 575)	(25 814 101)	(313 174 027)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(48 635 554)	(17 614 630)	(24 135 527)	-	-	(48 984 451)	(15 647 937)	(19 526 856)	(19 799 241)	-	-	(20 527 453)	(214 871 649)
Other Creditors	(7 361 573)	(7 326 942)	(3 599 022)	(2 961 300)	(9 428 054)	(24 815 395)	(5 316 489)	(3 013 122)	(16 797 764)	(4 753 274)	(6 224 304)	(17 009 848)	(108 607 087)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	39 703 369	2 085 123	3 306 497	3 893 619	3 797 933	24 122 650	5 262 457	3 492 560	30 112 955	6 262 195	7 107 987	16 337 745	16 337 745

5.2 Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for August

Description	Original Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual July	Actual August	Balance	%	Comment
RAMS	2 616 000.00	1 831 507.27	1 831 507.27	374 242.63	31 312.00	342 930.95	1 457 264.64	15.04	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00	322 039.00	92 878.00	229 160.59	1 077 961.00	26.84	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 079 000.00	270 000.00	298 504.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	298 504.06	0.00	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 568 000.00	0.00	0.00	1 312 549.02	670 720.00	641 829.38	-1 312 549.02	11.46	Payment of salaries
DSRACH	2 940 000.00	0.00	1 918 766.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 918 766.51	0.00	Expenditure incurred for YDP managed by community services.
Aerotropolis sector	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Utilised to conduct feasibility study on the aerotropolis in the sedibeng Region
Total	20 603 000.00	3 501 507.27	5 448 777.84	2 008 830.65	794 910.00	1 213 920.92	3 439 947.19	10.46	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), or redistributable for other use as determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council's cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending August.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 2 118 010 less bad debts impairment R 2 092 154 resulting to R 25 856.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
25 856	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 092 154	2 118 010

Bank reconciliation

Annexure "C1 – 4" indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of August 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 74 025 577 48 as at end of August.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of November 2023, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in December 2023.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure "D" represents the creditors' age analysis of R 180 019 276.40 payable to the creditors in August 2023. An amount of R 124 557 502 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
33 291 870.36	0	0	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	180 019 276.4

c) Net Assets

Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures "B", "C1- 4", "E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure "E" is Council's cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 68 991 159 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 69 991 159. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 105 912 789 as end of July 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month's closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

$$\text{The cost coverage formula} = \frac{\text{(All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook) + (investments at hand less Provisions)}}{\text{Monthly fixed operating expenditure}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{The cost coverage formula} &= R \frac{(74\,025\,577) + R0}{R\,35\,252\,888} \\ &= \underline{\underline{2.09 \text{ TIMES}}} \end{aligned}$$

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 2.09 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of November 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in December 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2020/2021 as well as 2021/22.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 126 391 000 was received in month of July

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

An amount of R 1 400 000 received in month of August for 2023-24, Expenditure incurred of R 229 161 in month of August, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

Three interns in Supply Chain Management

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

An amount of R 2 616 000 gazette 2023-24, amount received of R1 831 000 in August, Expenditure incurred of R 342 931 in August.

HIV/Aids

An amount of R 12 568 000 gazetted for 2023-24, expenditure incurred for the month of August amount to R 641 829.38.

Extended Public Works Projects

An amount of R 1 079 000 is gazetted for 2023-24 No expenditure incurred for the month. An amount received of R 270 000.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No allocation for 2023-24 municipality will be applying for the roll over on the 2022-23 unspent allocation.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of August.

6.2 Financial Performance

Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

“Annexure H” represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the month of August R 265 277 an amount of R 1 503 000 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles.

An amount of R 487 000 was funded from the two grant Financial Management Grant and Rural Roads Assets Management Grant for the procurement of office machinery and vehicle.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of August 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Budget	Monthly Spending	Commitment	Movements	Balance	percentage
Furniture and equipment	400 000	26 600	41 390	32 200	326 410	8.1
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND NETWORKS	100 000	0	0	0	100 000	0.0
NEW ICT EQUIPMENT	800 000	238 677	6 519	238 677	554 803	29.8
Machinery and equipment	500 000	0	0	0	500 000	0.0
	120 000	0	0	0	120 000	0.0
Vehicles	367 000	0	0	0	367 000	0.0
Total	2 287 000	265 277	47 909	270 877	1 968 213	11.8

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality’s MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

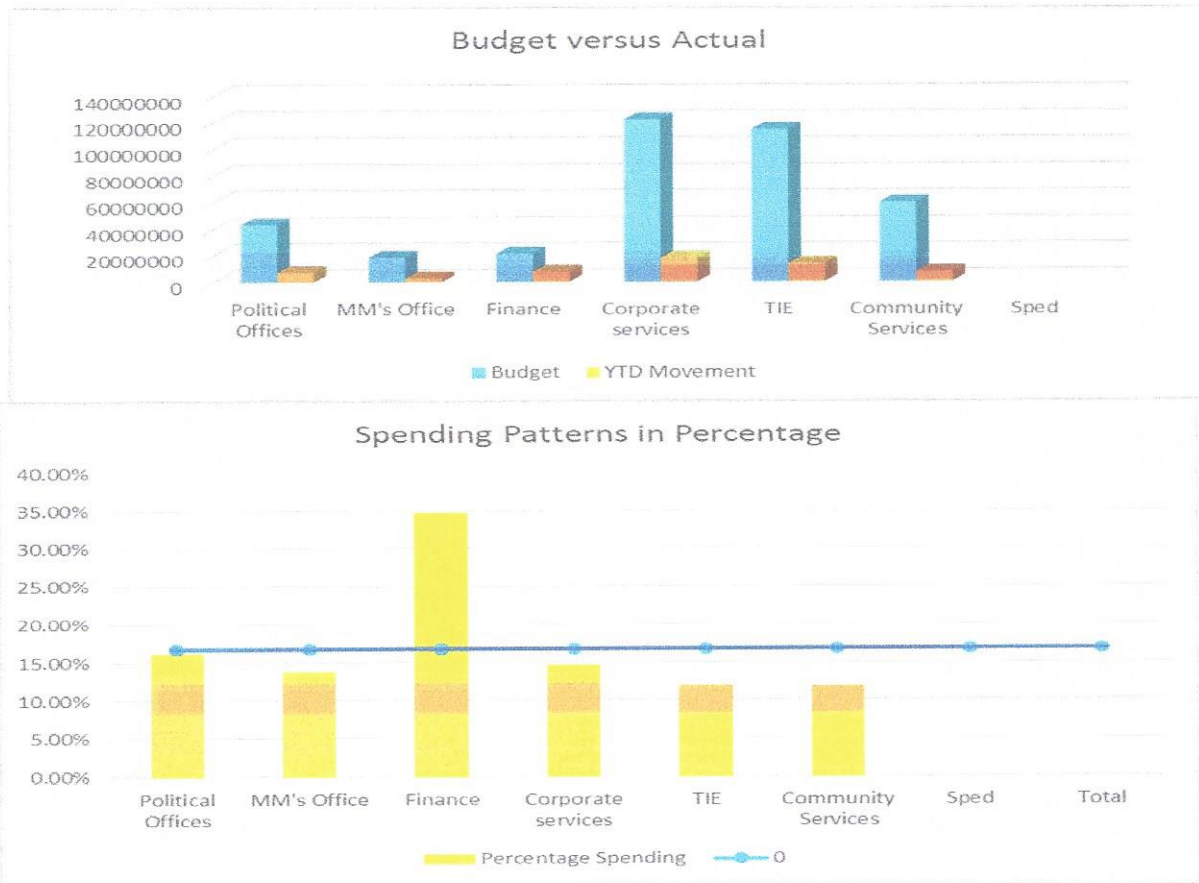
Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

“See Annexures G, H & I”

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure “G” represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 8 230 447 was generated in revenue R 33 536 556 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of August 2023 signals the 2nd month of the first quarter 2023/24 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 16.67%. “Other Income” consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 16,25% and revenue is at 33,17% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention, measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

- "A" – Debtors Age Analysis
- "B" – Investment Schedule
- "C" – Bank Reconciliations
- "D" – Creditors Age Analysis
- "E" – Cash Flow Statement
- "F" – Grants Allocation and Expenditure
- "G" – Operating Revenue and Expenditure
- "H" – Capital Expenditure and Revenue Source
- "I" – Capital Projects Progress
- "J" – MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end August 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



MR. X MALINDI
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

2023/09/14
Date

MR. VM JONES
MMC: FOR FINANCE

Date

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

[Name Votes & Sub-Votes](#)

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors	01.13 - Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2	Transport:Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport:Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3	Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5	Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6	Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7	License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1	Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4	Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5	Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6	Led & Sgds	05.6 - Led & Sgds
	05.7	Ndpg Unit	05.7 - Ndpg Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphatlalatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srach Admin	06.12 - Srach Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 07		
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	Other	
	15.1	Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
	15.2	Igr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3	Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4	Risk Function	15.4 - Risk Function
	15.5	Performance Function	15.5 - Performance Function
	15.6	Utilities Admin	15.6 - Utilities Admin
	15.7	Special Projects	15.7 - Special Projects
	15.8	Heidelberg Airport	15.8 - Heidelberg Airport



DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930

Street address

Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939

General Contacts

Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 August

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	3 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	3 932	2 325	2 325	775	781	387	394	102%	2 325
Other own revenue	387 290	406 012	406 012	7 455	134 782	67 669	67 113	99%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	395 154	408 337	408 337	8 230	135 563	68 056	67 507	99%	408 337
Employee costs	290 100	306 391	306 391	26 138	49 259	51 065	(1 806)		306 391
Remuneration of Councillors	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 146	2 265	2 456	(191)		14 738
Depreciation and amortisation	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	1 504	(1 504)		9 026
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 598	4 054	4 054	321	714	676	38		4 054
Transfers and subsidies	8 089	12 390	12 390	642	1 313	2 065	(752)	-36%	12 390
Other expenditure	74 614	76 473	76 473	5 290	14 250	12 746	1 505	12%	76 473
Total Expenditure	399 707	423 072	423 072	33 537	67 801	70 512	(2 711)	-4%	423 072
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 552)	(14 735)	(14 735)	(25 306)	67 762	(2 456)	70 218	-2859%	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	-	367	367	-	-	61	(61)	-100%	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(25 306)	67 762	(2 395)	70 157	-2929%	(14 368)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(25 306)	67 762	(2 395)	70 157	-2929%	(14 368)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	265	271	381	(110)	-29%	2 287
Capital transfers recognised	-	487	487	-	-	81	(81)	-100%	487
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	1 540	1 800	1 800	265	271	300	(29)	-10%	1 800
Total sources of capital funds	1 540	2 287	2 287	265	271	381	(110)	-29%	2 287
Financial position									
Total current assets	33 404	11 054	11 054		77 336				11 054
Total non current assets	87 160	76 760	76 760		87 430				76 760
Total current liabilities	203 423	227 406	227 406		209 757				227 406
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
Community wealth/Equity	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)		(44 991)				(139 592)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	90 328	(9 264)	(9 264)	(548)	73 401	(1 544)	(74 944)	4854%	(9 264)
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 540)	(2 247)	(2 247)	(265)	(271)	(375)	(104)	28%	(2 247)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	107 216	9 519	9 519	-	105 913	19 111	(86 802)	-454%	21 272
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 118
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	33 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	180 019

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		311 420	321 960	321 960	1 708	128 964	53 660	75 304	140%	321 960
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		311 420	321 960	321 960	1 708	128 964	53 660	75 304	140%	321 960
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 993	5 025	5 025	120	165	837	(673)	-80%	5 025
Community and social services		1 781	3 345	3 345	45	75	557	(483)	-87%	3 345
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		212	1 680	1 680	75	90	280	(190)	-68%	1 680
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		76 608	77 855	77 855	6 403	6 435	12 976	(6 541)	-50%	77 855
Planning and development		2 605	2 616	2 616	343	374	436	(62)	-14%	2 616
Road transport		74 002	75 239	75 239	6 060	6 060	12 540	(6 479)	-52%	75 239
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	5 134	3 864	3 864	-	-	644	(644)	-100%	3 864
Total Revenue - Functional	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	8 230	135 563	68 117	67 446	99%	408 704
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		216 820	226 093	226 193	17 921	39 730	37 691	2 038	5%	226 193
Executive and council		53 973	55 971	55 971	4 856	9 073	9 329	(255)	-3%	55 971
Finance and administration		156 233	163 240	163 340	12 814	30 173	27 216	2 957	11%	163 340
Internal audit		6 614	6 882	6 882	251	483	1 147	(664)	-58%	6 882
<i>Community and public safety</i>		64 850	74 173	74 073	5 008	8 620	12 353	(3 734)	-30%	74 073
Community and social services		31 971	36 492	36 492	2 739	5 273	6 082	(809)	-13%	36 492
Sport and recreation		3 455	3 784	3 784	297	568	631	(62)	-10%	3 784
Public safety		4 920	5 703	5 603	416	796	941	(145)	-15%	5 603
Housing		1 759	1 842	1 842	150	287	307	(20)	-6%	1 842
Health		22 746	26 351	26 351	1 406	1 694	4 392	(2 698)	-61%	26 351
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		98 096	103 186	103 186	8 567	16 011	17 198	(1 187)	-7%	103 186
Planning and development		24 623	25 875	25 875	2 307	4 005	4 313	(308)	-7%	25 875
Road transport		69 585	73 101	73 101	5 997	11 458	12 184	(726)	-6%	73 101
Environmental protection		3 887	4 210	4 210	263	548	702	(153)	-22%	4 210
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		19 940	19 620	19 620	2 040	3 441	3 270	171	5%	19 620
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	399 707	423 072	423 072	33 537	67 801	70 512	(2 711)	-4%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(25 306)	67 762	(2 395)	70 157	-2929%	(14 368)

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental services	76 608	77 855	77 855	6 403	6 435	12 976	(6 541)	(0)	77 855
Planning and development	2 605	2 616	2 616	343	374	436	(62)	(0)	2 616
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation	2 605	2 616	2 616	343	374	436	(62)	(0)	2 616
Economic Development/Planning									
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									
Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	74 002	75 239	75 239	6 060	6 060	12 540	(6 479)	(0)	75 239
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation	74 002	75 239	75 239	6 060	6 060	12 540	(6 479)	(0)	75 239
Roads									
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection									
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services									
Energy sources									
Electricity									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management									
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution									
Water Storage									
Waste water management									
Public Toilets									
Sewerage									
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management									
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other	5 134	3 864	3 864	-	-	644	(644)	(0)	3 864
Abattoirs									
Air Transport	1 140								
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets	3 994	3 864	3 864			644	(644)	(0)	3 864
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	395 154	408 704	408 704	8 230	135 563	68 117	67 446	0	408 704
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	216 820	226 093	226 193	17 921	39 730	37 691	2 038	0	226 193
Executive and council	53 973	55 971	55 971	4 856	9 073	9 329	(255)	(0)	55 971
Mayor and Council	43 678	44 928	44 928	3 916	7 264	7 488	(224)	(0)	44 928
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	10 295	11 043	11 043	941	1 809	1 840	(31)	(0)	11 043
Finance and administration	156 233	163 240	163 340	12 814	30 173	27 216	2 957	0	163 340
Administrative and Corporate Support	55 131	63 615	63 615	4 434	11 670	10 603	1 068	0	63 615
Asset Management									
Finance	12 577	11 260	11 260	1 053	3 752	1 877	1 876	0	11 260
Fleet Management	3 872	3 916	3 916	326	618	653	(35)	(0)	3 916
Human Resources	15 135	16 039	16 039	1 273	2 922	2 673	249	0	16 039
Information Technology	20 384	21 518	21 718	1 838	4 287	3 605	682	0	21 718
Legal Services	5 606	5 463	5 463	305	439	911	(471)	(0)	5 463
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1 298	1 391	1 391	77	149	232	(83)	(0)	1 391
Property Services	10 478	6 666	6 666	286	390	1 111	(721)	(0)	6 666
Risk Management	1 054	1 105	1 105	148	231	184	47	0	1 105
Security Services	26 361	27 151	27 051	2 500	4 754	4 516	238	0	27 051
Supply Chain Management	4 337	5 116	5 116	575	960	853	107	0	5 116

Valuation Service							-		
Internal audit	6 614	6 882	6 882	251	483	1 147	(664)	(0)	6 882
Governance Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	251	483	1 147	(664)	(0)	6 882
Community and public safety	64 850	74 173	74 073	5 008	8 620	12 353	(3 734)	(0)	74 073
Community and social services	31 971	36 492	36 492	2 739	5 273	6 082	(809)	(0)	36 492
Aged Care							-		
Agricultural							-		
Animal Care and Diseases							-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							-		
Child Care Facilities							-		
Community Halls and Facilities	9 498	12 896	12 896	631	1 191	2 149	(958)	(0)	12 896
Consumer Protection							-		
Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management	7 381	7 746	7 746	641	1 332	1 291	41	0	7 746
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives							-		
Literacy Programmes	4 230	4 398	4 398	374	706	733	(27)	(0)	4 398
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries	8 700	9 245	9 245	862	1 604	1 541	63	0	9 245
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres	2 162	2 207	2 207	230	440	368	72	0	2 207
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	3 455	3 784	3 784	297	568	631	(62)	(0)	3 784
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-		
Recreational Facilities							-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 455	3 784	3 784	297	568	631	(62)	(0)	3 784
Public safety	4 920	5 703	5 603	416	796	941	(145)	(0)	5 603
Civil Defence	4 920	5 703	5 603	416	796	941	(145)	(0)	5 603
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							-		
Pounds							-		
Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	150	287	307	(20)	(0)	1 842
Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	150	287	307	(20)	(0)	1 842
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	22 746	26 351	26 351	1 406	1 694	4 392	(2 698)	(0)	26 351
Ambulance							-		
Health Services	22 746	26 351	26 351	1 406	1 694	4 392	(2 698)	(0)	26 351
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including							-		
Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	98 096	103 186	103 186	8 567	16 011	17 198	(1 187)	(0)	103 186
Planning and development	24 623	25 875	25 875	2 307	4 005	4 313	(308)	(0)	25 875
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10 599	10 626	10 626	918	1 710	1 771	(61)	(0)	10 626
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation	9 424	10 757	10 757	961	1 469	1 793	(324)	(0)	10 757
Economic Development/Planning							-		
Regional Planning and Development							-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 098	3 036	3 036	309	595	506	89	0	3 036
Project Management Unit	1 503	1 456	1 456	120	231	243	(12)	(0)	1 456
Provincial Planning							-		
Support to Local Municipalities							-		
Road transport	69 585	73 101	73 101	5 997	11 458	12 184	(726)	(0)	73 101
Public Transport							-		
Road and Traffic Regulation	69 089	72 697	72 697	5 997	11 458	12 116	(658)	(0)	72 697
Roads							-		
Taxi Ranks	496	404	404	-	-	67	(67)	(0)	404
Environmental protection	3 887	4 210	4 210	263	548	702	(153)	(0)	4 210
Biodiversity and Landscape	632	580	580	-	-	97	(97)	(0)	580
Coastal Protection							-		

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		301 648	308 802	308 802	1 053	127 597	51 467	76 130	147.9%	308 802
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 869	4 808	4 808	54	126	801	(676)	-84.3%	4 808
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		76 820	79 535	79 535	6 478	6 525	13 256	(6 731)	-50.8%	79 535
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		11 817	15 558	15 558	645	1 316	2 593	(1 277)	-49.2%	15 558
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	8 230	135 563	68 117	67 446	99.0%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		53 882	55 879	55 879	4 848	9 042	9 313	(271)	-2.9%	55 879
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		23 539	24 049	24 049	1 933	8 436	4 008	4 428	110.5%	24 049
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 646	133 641	133 741	11 038	21 645	22 283	(638)	-2.9%	133 741
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		101 466	110 095	110 095	8 311	14 566	18 349	(3 783)	-20.6%	110 095
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 144	18 102	18 102	1 683	3 103	3 017	86	2.8%	18 102
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		58 416	67 249	67 149	4 777	9 287	11 199	(1 912)	-17.1%	67 149
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13 613	14 056	14 056	947	1 722	2 343	(620)	-26.5%	14 056
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	399 707	423 072	423 072	33 537	67 801	70 512	(2 711)	-3.8%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(25 306)	67 762	(2 395)	70 157	-2929.1%	(14 368)

06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	8 230	135 563	68 117	67 446	99%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		53 882	55 879	55 879	4 848	9 042	9 313	(271)	-3%	55 879
01.1 - Mayor Administration		14 017	14 349	14 349	1 431	2 510	2 392	119	5%	14 349
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6 772	6 517	6 517	550	1 045	1 086	(41)	-4%	6 517
01.3 - Speaker Projects		198	242	242	67	67	40	27	66%	242
01.4 - Mpac Office		3 090	3 272	3 272	272	528	545	(17)	-3%	3 272
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		311	306	306	22	45	51	(6)	-11%	306
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		927	961	961	71	143	160	(17)	-11%	961
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		289	298	298	26	49	50	(1)	-2%	298
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		918	962	962	71	143	160	(17)	-11%	962
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		296	302	302	22	45	50	(5)	-11%	302
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		566	583	583	43	87	97	(10)	-11%	583
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		911	928	928	71	143	155	(11)	-7%	928
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		561	606	606	43	87	101	(14)	-13%	606
01.13 - Other Councilors		6 294	6 392	6 392	504	993	1 065	(72)	-7%	6 392
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		8 525	9 166	9 166	721	1 378	1 528	(150)	-10%	9 166
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		3	44	44	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	44
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		10 193	10 940	10 940	932	1 778	1 823	(46)	-2%	10 940
01.17 - External Communication		11	11	11	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	11
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		23 539	24 049	24 049	1 933	8 436	4 008	4 428	110%	24 049
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		6 625	7 673	7 673	304	3 724	1 279	2 445	191%	7 673
02.2 - Financial Management		12 577	11 260	11 260	1 053	3 752	1 877	1 876	100%	11 260
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		4 337	5 116	5 116	575	960	853	107	13%	5 116
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 646	133 641	133 741	11 038	21 645	22 283	(638)	-3%	133 741
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		3 124	3 683	3 683	369	737	614	123	20%	3 683
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		14 229	15 351	15 351	1 218	2 817	2 559	258	10%	15 351
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		3 127	3 359	3 359	296	541	560	(19)	-3%	3 359
03.4 - Legal		5 606	5 463	5 463	305	439	911	(471)	-52%	5 463
03.5 - Corporate		7 065	6 753	6 753	663	1 275	1 126	150	13%	6 753
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		17 343	18 364	18 364	1 322	2 522	3 061	(538)	-18%	18 364
03.7 - Fleet Management		3 872	3 916	3 916	326	618	653	(35)	-5%	3 916
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		10 478	6 666	6 666	286	390	1 111	(721)	-65%	6 666
03.9 - Town Hall		4 883	6 230	6 230	328	612	1 038	(426)	-41%	6 230
03.10 - Internal Security		26 361	27 151	27 051	2 500	4 754	4 516	238	5%	27 051
03.11 - It Emfuleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - It Sediberg		20 384	21 518	21 718	1 838	4 287	3 605	682	19%	21 718
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		2 157	2 331	2 331	185	352	388	(37)	-9%	2 331
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		12 017	12 855	12 855	1 403	2 299	2 143	157	7%	12 855
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		101 466	110 095	110 095	8 311	14 566	18 349	(3 783)	-21%	110 095
04.1 - Basic Services		4 586	4 719	4 719	426	762	787	(24)	-3%	4 719
04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment		4 838	6 038	6 038	535	707	1 006	(300)	-30%	6 038
04.3 - Air Quality Management		3 256	3 631	3 631	263	548	605	(57)	-9%	3 631
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		3	3	3	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	3
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		19 065	22 430	22 430	1 091	1 091	3 738	(2 648)	-71%	22 430
04.6 - Environment		629	577	577	-	-	96	(96)	-100%	577
04.7 - License Service Centre		7 459	8 293	8 293	414	921	1 382	(461)	-33%	8 293
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		15 797	16 317	16 317	1 495	2 835	2 719	115	4%	16 317
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		20 076	20 599	20 599	1 721	3 294	3 433	(139)	-4%	20 599
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		14 432	16 207	16 207	1 283	2 428	2 701	(273)	-10%	16 207
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		11 325	11 280	11 280	1 084	1 980	1 880	100	5%	11 280
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 144	18 102	18 102	1 683	3 103	3 017	86	3%	18 102
05.1 - Sped Admin		4 297	5 217	5 217	487	887	869	17	2%	5 217
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		2 002	1 806	1 806	215	414	301	113	37%	1 806
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management		1 095	1 230	1 230	94	181	205	(24)	-12%	1 230
05.4 - Tourism		3 368	3 498	3 498	371	631	583	48	8%	3 498
05.5 - Housing		1 759	1 842	1 842	150	287	307	(20)	-6%	1 842
05.6 - Led & Sgds		4 120	3 054	3 054	246	472	509	(37)	-7%	3 054
05.7 - Ndpq Unit		1 503	1 456	1 456	120	231	243	(12)	-5%	1 456
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		58 416	67 249	67 149	4 777	9 287	11 199	(1 912)	-17%	67 149
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		4 555	3 267	3 267	267	510	544	(34)	-6%	3 267
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		496	404	404	-	-	67	(67)	-100%	404
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin		12 934	18 528	18 528	994	1 999	3 088	(1 089)	-35%	18 528

06.7 - Public Safety	4 920	5 703	5 603	416	796	941	(145)	-15%	5 603	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	1 876	1 908	1 908	206	394	318	76	24%	1 908	
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	286	299	299	24	45	50	(4)	-9%	299	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 972	2 238	2 238	168	322	373	(51)	-14%	2 238	
06.11 - Heritage	8 700	9 245	9 245	862	1 604	1 541	63	4%	9 245	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 483	1 547	1 547	129	246	258	(12)	-5%	1 547	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 455	2 596	2 596	211	403	433	(29)	-7%	2 596	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 225	1 325	1 325	104	200	221	(21)	-9%	1 325	
06.15 - Youth Centre	4 615	6 666	6 666	303	579	1 111	(532)	-48%	6 666	
06.16 - Social Development	4 230	4 398	4 398	374	706	733	(27)	-4%	4 398	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 381	7 746	7 746	641	1 332	1 291	41	3%	7 746	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 288	1 380	1 380	77	149	230	(81)	-35%	1 380	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	13 613	14 056	14 056	947	1 722	2 343	(620)	-26%	14 056	
15.1 - Coo's Office	102	102	102	9	31	17	14	84%	102	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	24	25	25	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	25	
15.3 - Audit Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	251	483	1 147	(664)	-58%	6 882	
15.4 - Risk Function	1 054	1 105	1 105	148	231	184	47	26%	1 105	
15.5 - Performance Function	906	688	688	55	105	115	(10)	-9%	688	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 913	5 255	5 255	485	872	876	(4)	0%	5 255	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	399 707	423 072	423 072	33 537	67 801	70 512	(2 711)	(0)	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(25 306)	67 762	(2 395)	70 157	(0)	(14 368)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 August

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		192	235	235	18	34	39	(5)	-13%	235
Agency services		74 002	75 239	75 239	6 060	6 060	12 540	(6 479)	-52%	75 239
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		3 932	2 325	2 325	775	781	387			2 325
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets		549	480	480	30	44	80	(36)	-45%	480
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		5 241	4 765	4 765	59	153	794	(641)	-81%	4 765
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates								-		
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licence and permits		212	1 680	1 680	75	90	280	(190)		1 680
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		311 014	323 574	323 574	1 214	128 400	53 929	74 471		323 574
Interest								-		
Fuel Levy								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of Assets		12	40	40	-	-	7	(7)		40
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		395 154	408 337	408 337	8 230	135 563	68 056	67 507	99%	408 337
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		290 100	306 391	306 391	26 138	49 259	51 065	(1 806)	-4%	306 391
Remuneration of councillors		14 519	14 738	14 738	1 146	2 265	2 456	(191)	-8%	14 738
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed		3 598	4 054	4 054	321	714	676	38		4 054
Debt impairment		53	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and amortisation		8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	1 504	(1 504)	-100%	9 026
Interest								-		
Contracted services		37 042	42 700	42 700	2 950	3 978	7 117	(3 139)	-44%	42 700
Transfers and subsidies		8 089	12 390	12 390	642	1 313	2 065	(752)	-36%	12 390
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs		36 240	33 733	33 733	2 340	10 272	5 622	4 650	83%	33 733
Losses on Disposal of Assets		141	40	40	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	40
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		399 707	423 072	423 072	33 537	67 801	70 512	(2 711)	-4%	423 072
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 552)	(14 735)	(14 735)	(25 306)	67 762	(2 456)	70 218	(0)	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
		-	367	367	-	-	61	(61)	(0)	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(25 306)	67 762	(2 395)			(14 368)
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(25 306)	67 762	(2 395)			(14 368)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(25 306)	67 762	(2 395)			(14 368)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(25 306)	67 762	(2 395)			(14 368)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 August

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	120	120	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	120
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 540	1 800	1 800	265	271	300	(29)	-10%	1 800
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	367	367	-	-	61	(61)	-100%	367
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	1 540	2 287	2 287	265	271	381	(110)	-29%	2 287
Total Capital Expenditure		1 540	2 287	2 287	265	271	381	(110)	-29%	2 287
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	265	271	320	(49)	-15%	1 920
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	265	271	320	(49)	-15%	1 920
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	367	367	-	-	61	(61)	-100%	367
Planning and development		-	367	367	-	-	61	(61)	-100%	367
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	1 540	2 287	2 287	265	271	381	(110)	-29%	2 287
Funded by:										
National Government		-	487	487	-	-	81	(81)	-100%	487
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	487	487	-	-	81	(81)	-100%	487
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 540	1 800	1 800	265	271	300	(29)	-10%	1 800
Total Capital Funding		1 540	2 287	2 287	265	271	381	(110)	-29%	2 287

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	265	271	381	(110)	(0)	2 287
Total Capital Expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	265	271	381	(110)	(0)	2 287

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 August

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		32 783	9 519	9 519	77 310	9 519
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		0	1 493	1 493	0	1 493
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	23	-
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-
VAT		223	42	42	0	42
Other current assets		398	-	-	3	-
Total current assets		33 404	11 054	11 054	77 336	11 054
Non current assets						
Investments						
Investment property						
Property, plant and equipment		81 530	72 009	72 009	81 801	72 009
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources						
Heritage assets		4 842	4 895	4 895	4 842	4 895
Intangible assets		788	(144)	(144)	788	(144)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		87 160	76 760	76 760	87 430	76 760
TOTAL ASSETS		120 563	87 814	87 814	164 766	87 814
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		199	135	135	209	135
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		185 947	179 800	179 800	161 526	179 800
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 652	17 702	17 702	18 144	17 702
Provision		-	29 430	29 430	29 528	29 430
VAT		626	339	339	350	339
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		203 423	227 406	227 406	209 757	227 406
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Provision		-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		203 423	227 406	227 406	209 757	227 406
NET ASSETS	2	(82 860)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(44 991)	(139 592)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(44 991)	(139 592)
Reserves and funds		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(44 991)	(139 592)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 August

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		626 949	337 861	337 861	64 715	91 539	56 310	35 228	63%	337 861
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		100 049	323 941	323 941	3 501	129 892	53 990	75 902	141%	323 941
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		3 932	2 325	2 325	775	781	387	394	102%	2 325
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(640 602)	(673 390)	(673 390)	(69 539)	(148 811)	(112 232)	36 579	-33%	(673 390)
Interest								-		
Transfers and Subsidies								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		90 328	(9 264)	(9 264)	(548)	73 401	(1 544)	(74 944)	4854%	(9 264)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	40	40	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	40
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(1 540)	(2 287)	(2 287)	(265)	(271)	(381)	(110)	29%	(2 287)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 540)	(2 247)	(2 247)	(265)	(271)	(375)	(104)	28%	(2 247)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-		
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		88 788	(11 511)	(11 511)	(813)	73 130	(1 918)			(11 511)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		18 429	21 030	21 030	(30 592)	32 783	21 030			32 783
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		107 216	9 519	9 519		105 913	19 111			21 272

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 August

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands <u>Revenue</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 August

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	3.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-179.7%	-141.5%	-141.5%	-399.3%	-141.5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	16.4%	4.9%	4.9%	36.9%	4.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		16.1%	4.2%	4.2%	36.9%	4.2%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		73.4%	75.0%	75.0%	36.3%	75.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	0.3%	1.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	0.0%	3.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	115147200.0%	115147200.0%	0.0%	115147200.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24											Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days				
R thousands															
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 118	2 092	-	-	2 092	-
Total By Income Source	2000	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 118	2 092	-	-	2 092	-
2022/23 - totals only		0	1739600	0	0	0	0	0	954100	2 694	954	0	-	954100	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	2200	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 118	2 092	-	-	2 092	-
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 118	2 092	-	-	2 092	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	32 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	179 669
Total By Customer Type	1000	33 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	180 019

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		299 251	308 066	308 066	572	127 087	51 344	75 743	147.5%	308 066
Equitable Share		293 991	303 338	303 338	–	126 391	50 556	75 835	150.0%	303 338
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	–	–	180	(180)	-100.0%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 400	1 400	229	322	233	89	38.0%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	2 605	2 249	2 249	343	374	375	(1)	-0.2%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	15 508	642	1 313	2 585	(1 272)	-49.2%	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	15 508	642	1 313	2 585	(1 272)	-49.2%	15 508
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Youth Development Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Commission		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	311 014	323 574	323 574	1 214	128 400	53 929	74 471	138.1%	323 574
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	367	367	–	–	61	(61)	-100.0%	367
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	367	367	–	–	61	(61)	-100.0%	367
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	367	367	–	–	61	(61)	-100.0%	367
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	311 014	323 941	323 941	1 214	128 400	53 990	74 410	137.8%	323 941

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M02 August

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		369 190	388 390	388 390	31 186	63 625	64 732	(1 107)	-1.7%	388 390
Equitable Share		363 930	383 782	383 782	30 614	62 929	63 964	(1 035)	-1.6%	383 782
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	-	-	180	(180)	-100.0%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 280	1 280	229	322	213	109	51.0%	1 280
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 605	2 249	2 249	343	374	375	(1)	-0.2%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	15 508	642	1 313	2 585	(1 272)	-49.2%	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	15 508	642	1 313	2 585	(1 272)	-49.2%	15 508
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		380 953	403 898	403 898	31 828	64 938	67 317	(2 379)	-3.5%	403 898
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	487	487	-	-	81	(81)	-100.0%	487
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	120	120	-	-	20	(20)	-100.0%	120
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	367	367	-	-	61	(61)	-100.0%	367
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	487	487	-	-	81	(81)	-100.0%	487
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		380 953	404 385	404 385	31 828	64 938	67 398	(2 460)	-3.7%	404 385

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%
Health Subsidy		-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation		1 504	-	-	(1 504)	-100.0%
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24			YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands		A	B	C					D	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 682	8 469	8 469	667	1 334	1 411	(77)	-5%	8 469
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 058	1 516	1 516	82	164	253	(89)	-35%	1 516
Medical Aid Contributions		542	580	580	47	94	97	(3)	-3%	580
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		815	871	871	68	136	145	(9)	-6%	871
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		3 422	3 302	3 302	282	538	550	(13)	-2%	3 302
Sub Total - Councillors	4	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 146	2 265	2 456	(191)	-8%	14 738
% increase			1.5%	1.5%						1.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 850	5 687	5 687	240	482	948	(466)	-49%	5 687
Pension and UIF Contributions		196	298	298	23	46	50	(3)	-7%	298
Medical Aid Contributions		80	63	63	12	22	11	12	112%	63
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance		240	1 069	1 069	15	30	178	(148)	-83%	1 069
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances			12	12			2	(2)	-100%	12
Other benefits and allowances		0	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-47%	1
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		331								
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	4	2 697	7 130	7 130	290	581	1 188	(608)	-51%	7 130
% increase			164.4%	164.4%						164.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		194 101	202 657	202 657	17 644	33 715	33 776	(62)	0%	202 657
Pension and UIF Contributions		42 080	44 458	44 458	3 883	7 402	7 410	(8)	0%	44 458
Medical Aid Contributions		18 089	19 137	19 137	1 566	3 109	3 190	(81)	-3%	19 137
Overtime		3 192	2 613	2 613	206	373	435	(62)	-14%	2 613
Performance Bonus		14 604	15 984	15 984	1 326	1 674	2 664	(990)	-37%	15 984
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 921	9 640	9 640	812	1 641	1 607	34	2%	9 640
Cellphone Allowance		5	4	4	0	1	1	0	42%	4
Housing Allowances		1 579	1 667	1 667	142	272	278	(6)	-2%	1 667
Other benefits and allowances		317	317	317	38	64	53	11	21%	317
Payments in lieu of leave		1 169								
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	2 001	2 136	2 136	194	359	356	3	1%	2 136
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		344	647	647	35	68	108	(40)	-37%	647
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	4	287 403	299 262	299 262	25 847	48 678	49 877	(1 199)	-2%	299 262
% increase			4.1%	4.1%						4.1%
Total Parent Municipality		304 619	321 129	321 129	27 284	51 524	53 522	(1 997)	-4%	321 129
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		304 619	321 129	321 129	27 284	51 524	53 522	(1 997)	-4%	321 129
% increase	4		5.4%	5.4%						5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		290 100	306 391	306 391	26 138	49 259	51 065	(1 806)	-4%	306 391

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M02 August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates																
Service charges - Electricity revenue																
Service charges - Water revenue																
Service charges - Waste Water Management																
Service charges - Waste Mangement																
Rental of facilities and equipment		14	30	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	76	480	509	539
Interest earned - external investments		6	775	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	(200)	2 325	2 464	2 612
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences and permits		15	75	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	330	1 680	1 875	2 000
Agency services		-	6 060	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	12 749	75 239	127 605	132 709
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		126 391	3 501	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	(48 907)	323 941	336 994	353 115
Other revenue		26 794	58 550	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	(20 228)	260 463	276 090	292 655
Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	68 186	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	(56 056)	661 322	742 563	780 479
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)																
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	10	40	42	45
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing																
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	68 186	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	(56 046)	661 362	742 606	780 524
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		24 928	28 115	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	23 554	306 391	324 746	347 411
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	3 684	14 738	15 844	16 795
Interest																
Bulk purchases - Electricity																
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																
Contracted services		-	-	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	982	3 930	9 910	9 946
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities																
Transfers and subsidies - other																
Other expenditure		53 721	41 424	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	(8 062)	348 331	371 096	427 515
Cash Payments by Type		78 650	69 539	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	20 159	673 390	721 597	801 666
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		6	265	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	301	2 287	1 908	2 022
Repayment of borrowing																
Other Cash Flows/Payments		623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(623)	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		79 278	69 804	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	19 837	675 677	723 505	803 689
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		73 922	(1 618)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(75 883)	(14 315)	19 101	(23 165)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		32 783	106 706	105 088	103 895	102 702	101 509	100 316	99 123	97 930	96 737	95 544	94 351	32 783	18 468	37 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		106 706	105 088	103 895	102 702	101 509	100 316	99 123	97 930	96 737	95 544	94 351	18 468	18 468	37 569	14 404

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity								-			
Service charges - Water								-			
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-			
Service charges - Waste management								-			
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-			
Agency services								-			
Interest								-			
Interest earned from Receivables								-			
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-			
Dividends								-			
Rent on Land								-			
Rental from Fixed Assets								-			
Licence and permits								-			
Operational Revenue								-			
Non-Exchange Revenue								-			
Property rates											
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-			
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational											
Interest											
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets											
Other Gains											
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs								-			
Remuneration of councillors								-			
Bulk purchases - electricity								-			
Inventory consumed								-			
Debt impairment								-			
Depreciation and amortisation								-			
Interest								-			
Contracted services								-			
Transfers and subsidies								-			
Irrecoverable debts written off								-			
Operational costs								-			
Losses on disposal of Assets								-			
Other Losses								-			
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Income Tax								-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 August

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 August

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	45	191	191	6	6	191	185	97.1%	0%
August	87	191	191	265	265	381	116	30.4%	12%
September	161	191	191	-	-	572	572	100.0%	0%
October	14	191	191	-	-	762	762	100.0%	0%
November	-	191	191	-	-	953	953	100.0%	0%
December	37	191	191	-	-	1 144	1 144	100.0%	0%
January	-	191	191	-	-	1 334	1 334	100.0%	0%
February	240	191	191	-	-	1 525	1 525	100.0%	0%
March	24	191	191	-	-	1 715	1 715	100.0%	0%
April	246	191	191	-	-	1 906	1 906	100.0%	-
May	19	191	191	-	-	2 096	2 096	100.0%	-
June	666	191	191	-	-	2 287	2 287	100.0%	-
Total Capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	271					

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		90	500	500	-	-	83	83	100.0%	500
Machinery and Equipment		90	500	500	-	-	83	83	100.0%	500
Transport Assets		591	315	315	-	-	53	53	100.0%	315
Transport Assets		591	315	315	-	-	53	53	100.0%	315
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	759	815	815	-	-	136	136	100.0%	815

Revetments							-		
Promenades							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	527	1 454	1 554	30	30	251	221	88.0%	1 554
Data Centres							-		
Core Layers	478	804	804	30	30	134	104	77.5%	804
Distribution Layers	49	650	750	-	-	117	117	100.0%	750
Capital Spares							-		
Community Assets	34	59	59	-	-	10	10	100.0%	59
Community Facilities	34	59	59	-	-	10	10	100.0%	59
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres	34	59	59	-	-	10	10	100.0%	59
Crèches							-		
Clinics/Care Centres							-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-		
Testing Stations							-		
Museums							-		
Galleries							-		
Theatres							-		
Libraries							-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-		
Police							-		
Purls							-		
Public Open Space							-		
Nature Reserves							-		
Public Ablution Facilities							-		
Markets							-		
Stalls							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Airports							-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities							-		
Outdoor Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments							-		
Historic Buildings							-		
Works of Art							-		
Conservation Areas							-		
Other Heritage							-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Other assets	994	900	900	52	80	150	70	46.7%	900
Operational Buildings	994	900	900	52	80	150	70	46.7%	900
Municipal Offices	994	900	900	52	80	150	70	46.7%	900
Pay/Enquiry Points							-		
Building Plan Offices							-		
Workshops							-		
Yards							-		
Stores							-		
Laboratories							-		
Training Centres							-		
Manufacturing Plant							-		
Depots							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing							-		

Social Housing								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-		
Intangible Assets								-		
Servitudes								-		
Licences and Rights								-		
Water Rights								-		
Effluent Licenses								-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-		
Computer Software and Applications								-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-		
Unspecified								-		
Computer Equipment								-		
Computer Equipment								-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	54	172	172	3	3	29	25	87.9%	172	
Furniture and Office Equipment	54	172	172	3	3	29	25	87.9%	172	
Machinery and Equipment	215	200	200	-	-	33	33	100.0%	200	
Machinery and Equipment	215	200	200	-	-	33	33	100.0%	200	
Transport Assets	342	422	422	84	116	70	(46)	-65.0%	422	
Transport Assets	342	422	422	84	116	70	(46)	-65.0%	422	
Land								-		
Land								-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-		
Living resources								-		
Mature								-		
Policing and Protection								-		
Zoological plants and animals								-		
Immature								-		
Policing and Protection								-		
Zoological plants and animals								-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 166	3 206	3 306	170	230	543	314	57.8%	3 306

Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	-	-	559	559	100.0%	3 355
Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	-	-	559	559	100.0%	3 355
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	-	-	140	140	100.0%	842
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	-	-	140	140	100.0%	842
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	-	-	87	87	100.0%	520
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	-	-	87	87	100.0%	520
Transport Assets		455	397	397	-	-	66	66	100.0%	397
Transport Assets		455	397	397	-	-	66	66	100.0%	397
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	1 504	1 504	100.0%	9 026

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	45	191	191	6
Aug	87	191	191	265
Sep	161	191	191	-
Oct	14	191	191	-
Nov	-	191	191	-
Dec	37	191	191	-
Jan	-	191	191	-
Feb	240	191	191	-
Mar	24	191	191	-
Apr	246	191	191	-
May	19	191	191	-
Jun	666	191	191	-

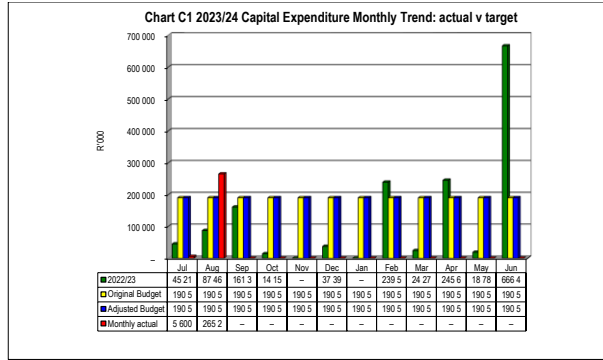


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	6	191
Aug	265	381
Sep	-	572
Oct	-	762
Nov	-	953
Dec	-	1 144
Jan	-	1 334
Feb	-	1 525
Mar	-	1 715
Apr	-	1 906
May	-	2 096
Jun	-	2 287

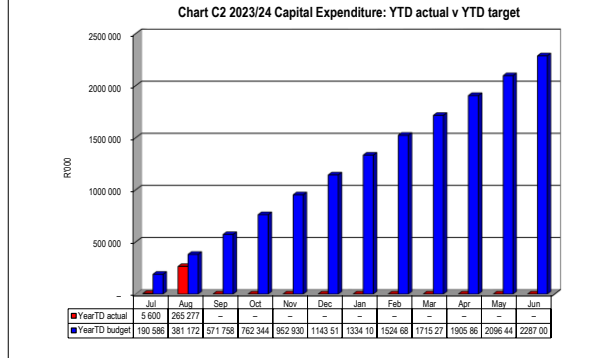


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092
2022/23	-	1 740	-	-	-	-	-	954

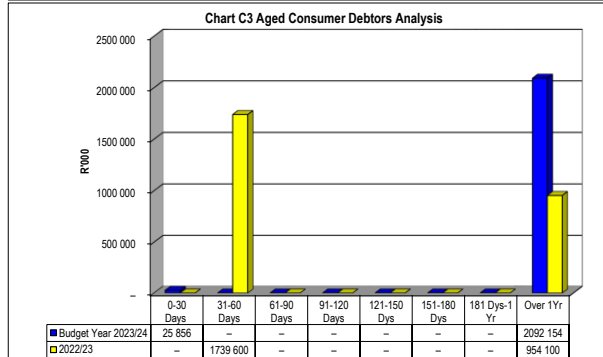


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	2 054	2 118
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

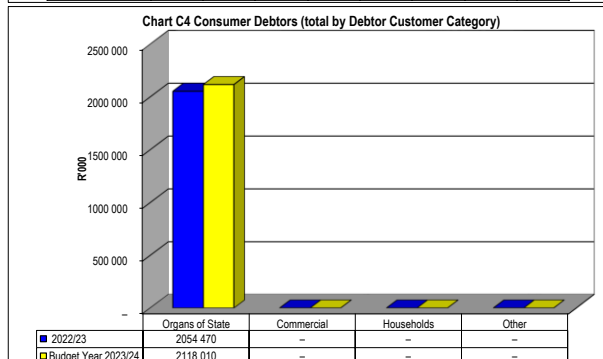
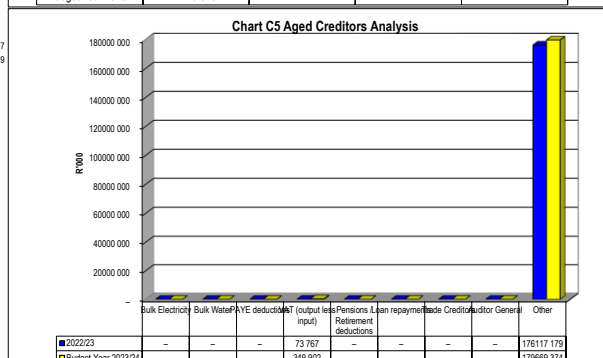


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	-	-	-	74	-	-	-	-	176 117
Budget Year 2023/	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-	179 669



MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END SEPTEMBER 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio : Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of SEPTEMBER 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, *"the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the SEPTEMBER 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality"*

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of SEPTEMBER 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual AUGUST 2023	Actual SEPTEMBER 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 25 856	R 6 738	Decrease due to staff recoveries
Cash & cash equivalents:			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 30 401 272	R 8 010 278.36	Decrease due operational activities.
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 43 624 305	R 48 886 646.44	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 180 019 276	R 186 978 078	Increase due to agency fees received on licensing creditor payment.
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 38 991 159	R 14 144 604	Decrease due to operational activities.
Payments	R 69 538 875	R 60 141 381	
Cash flow closing balance	R 75 912 789	R 59 865 402	
Cost Coverage indicator	2.09	1.6	Decrease due to operational activities.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	R 8 230 447	R 9 208 180	Received to date 35.42% (benchmark 25%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 33 536 556	R 33 230 626	Spent to date 23.88% (bench mark 25%).
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 265 277	R 47 909	Total Capex budget spent to date is 11.8% (benchmark 25%) for Month.
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 164 766 116	R 147 519 669	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Liabilities	R 209 756 712	R 216 532 710	

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual AUGUST 2023	Actual SEPTEMBER 2023	Trend Analysis
Total Net Liabilities	R (44 990 596)	R (69 013 042)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statements

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September											
Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24							Trend Analysis
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
Service charges - Electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water M	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste manage	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of	0	192	235	235	16	50	59	(8)	-14%	235	
Agency services	0	74 002	75 239	75 239	7 721	13 781	18 810	(5 028)	-27%	75 239	Revenue based on townhalls booking August interest received in first of September 2023.
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest from Current and Non Cu	0	3 932	2 325	2 325	590	1 372	581	-	0%	2 325	
Dividends	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Revenue based on air quality license renewals. Revenue always 1 month in arrears.
Rental from Fixed Assets	0	549	480	480	13	57	120	(63)	-53%	480	
Licence and permits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	0	5 241	4 765	4 765	49	202	1 191	(989)	-83%	4 765	
Non-Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-
Property rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	0	212	1 680	1 680	5	95	420	(325)	0%	1 680	Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.
Transfers and subsidies - Operat	0	311 014	323 574	323 574	814	129 214	80 893	48 321	0%	323 574	
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	The council is in process of depreciating the assets.
Fuel Levy	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	12	40	40	-	-	10	(10)	0%	40	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Other Gains	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Municipal Health services one month in arrears .
Discontinued Operations	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Expenses based on grant utilization.
Total Revenue (excluding capital	0	395 154	408 337	408 337	9 208	144 771	102 084	42 687	42%	408 337	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Expenditure By Type	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-
Employee related costs	0	290 100	306 391	306 391	27 706	76 985	76 598	367	0%	306 391	
Remuneration of councillors	0	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 160	3 425	3 685	(259)	-7%	14 738	
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	0	3 598	4 054	4 053	452	1 166	1 013	153	-	4 053	
Debt impairment	0	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	0	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	2 257	(2 257)	(0)	9 026	
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	0	37 042	42 700	42 701	1 545	5 523	10 675	(5 152)	(0)	42 701	
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 089	12 390	12 390	726	2 039	3 098	(1 059)	(0)	12 390	
Irrecoverable debts written off	0	1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	0	36 240	33 733	33 733	1 641	11 913	8 433	3 480	0	33 733	
Losses on Disposal of Assets	0	141	40	40	-	-	10	-	(10)	40	
Other Losses	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	0	399 707	423 072	423 072	33 231	101 032	105 769	(4 737)	(0)	423 072	
<i>Surplus/(Deficit)</i>	0	-4552364.51	-14735397	-14735397	-24022446.2	43739631.79	-3884549.02	47424180.81	-12.8710951	-14735397	
<i>Transfers and subsidies - capital (r</i>	0	0	367000	367000	0	0	91749	-91749	-1	367000	
<i>Transfers and subsidies - capital (ir</i>	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transi</i>	0	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 593)	-	-	(14 368)	

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of September 2023

Cash Flow Statement - July 2023 to June 2024													
	ACTUAL						PROJECTED						Total
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Opening Balance	16 337 745	65 176 001	30 392 918	7 997 329	8 584 451	8 488 765	28 813 482	9 953 289	8 183 392	34 803 787	10 953 027	11 798 819	16 337 745
Cash Inflow	199 254 848	69 862 908	70 698 989	30 424 077	33 132 361	120 565 036	27 598 952	48 570 382	89 936 647	6 740 575	33 116 671	72 581 160	802 482 606
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	593 677	1 231 923	998 556	1 274 418	416 899	327 687	449 777	543 515	563 957	381 587	2 316 899	3 498 709	12 598 604
Licensing	72 000 000	65 000 000	62 000 000	29 000 000	32 000 000	20 000 000	27 000 000	42 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	30 000 000	66 000 000	454 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	151 314	129 985	159 633	149 659	137 462	129 987	149 175	151 520	144 690	107 426	167 972	154 451	1 733 274
Subsidies and Grants	126 509 857	3 501 000	7 540 800	-	578 000	100 107 362	-	5 875 347	88 228 000	251 562	631 800	2 927 000	334 150 728
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(150 416 592)	(104 645 991)	(93 094 578)	(29 836 955)	(33 228 047)	(100 240 319)	(46 459 145)	(50 340 279)	(63 316 252)	(30 591 335)	(32 270 879)	(63 351 402)	(797 791 774)
Salaries	(49 217 772)	(28 055 359)	(29 961 280)	(26 875 655)	(23 799 993)	(26 440 473)	(25 494 719)	(27 800 301)	(26 719 247)	(25 838 061)	(26 046 575)	(25 814 101)	(342 063 536)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(39 467 440)	(34 098 372)	(26 113 604)	-	-	(48 984 451)	(15 647 937)	(19 526 856)	(19 799 241)	-	-	(20 527 453)	(224 165 354)
Other Creditors	(61 731 380)	(42 492 260)	(37 019 694)	(2 961 300)	(9 428 054)	(24 815 395)	(5 316 489)	(3 013 122)	(16 797 764)	(4 753 274)	(6 224 304)	(17 009 848)	(231 562 884)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	65 176 001	30 392 918	7 997 329	8 584 451	8 488 765	28 813 482	9 953 289	8 183 392	34 803 787	10 953 027	11 798 819	21 028 577	21 028 577

5.2 Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for September

Description	Original Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual August	Actual September	Balance	%	Comment
RAMS	2 616 000.00	0.00	1 831 507.27	406 974.63	342 930.95	32 732.00	1 424 532.64	22.22%	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000.00	0.00	1 400 000.00	377 287.00	229 160.59	55 248.00	1 022 713.00	26.95%	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 079 000.00	0.00	298 504.06	59 106.00	0.00	59 106.00	298 504.06	19.80%	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 568 000.00	7 540 800.00	7 540 800.00	1 979 729.00	641 829.38	667 180.00	5 561 071.00	26.25%	Payment of salaries
DSRACH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	#DIV/0!	Expenditure incurred for YDP managed by community services.
Total	17 663 000.00	7 540 800.00	11 070 811.33	2 823 096.63	1 213 920.92	814 266.00	8 306 820.70	25.50%	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), or redistributable for other use as determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council's cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending September.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 2 098 892 less bad debts impairment R 2 092 154 resulting to R 6 738.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
6 738	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 092 154	2 098 892

Bank reconciliation

Annexure "C1 – 4" indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of September 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 56 896 924 as at end of September.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of November 2023, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in December 2023.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure "D" represents the creditors' age analysis of R 186 978 078 payable to the creditors in September 2023. An amount of R 124 557 502 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
40 250 672	0	0	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	186 978 078

c) Net Assets

Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly

accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures "B", "C1-4", "E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure "E" is Council's cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 14 114 604 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 60 141 381. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 59 865 402 as end of September 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month's closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{The cost coverage formula} &= \frac{\text{(All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook) +} \\
 &\quad \text{(investments at hand less Provisions)}}{\text{Monthly fixed operating expenditure}} \\
 \\
 \text{The cost coverage formula} &= R \frac{(56\,896\,925) + R0}{R\,35\,252\,888} \\
 \\
 &= \underline{1.6 \text{ TIMES}}
 \end{aligned}$$

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 1.6 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of November 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in December 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate

that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2020/2021 as well as 2021/22.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 126 391 000 was received in month of July

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

An amount of R 1 400 000 received in month of August for 2023, Expenditure incurred of R55 248 in month of September, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

Three interns in Supply Chain Management

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

An amount of R 2 616 000 gazette 2023-24, amount received of R1 831 000 in August, Expenditure incurred of R 32 732 in September.

HIV/Aids

An amount of R12 568 000 gazetted for 2023-24 and, expenditure incurred for the month of September amount to R 667 180.

Extended Public Works Projects

An amount of R 1 079 000 is gazetted, amount received of R 270 000 expenditure incurred for the month of September R 59 106.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No allocation for 2023-24 municipality will be applying for the roll over on the 2022-23 unspent funds.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of September.

6.2 Financial Performance

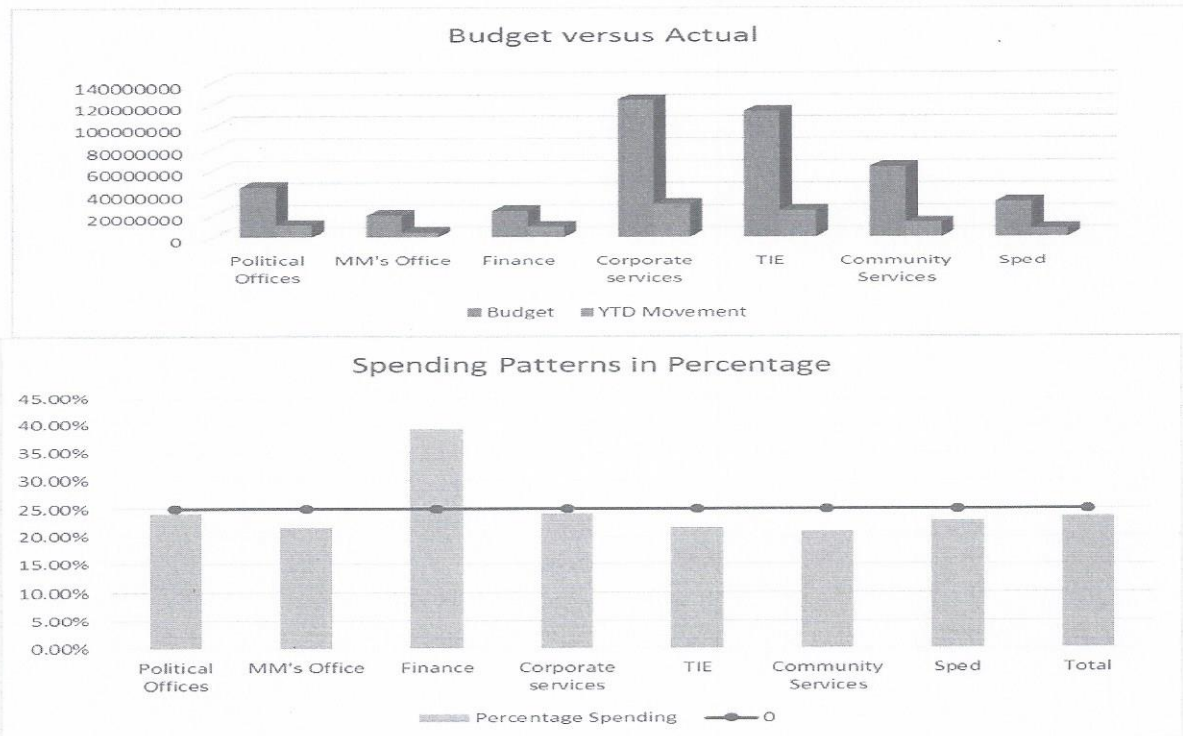
Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

"See Annexures G, H & I"

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure "G" represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 9 208 180 was generated in revenue R 33 230 626 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of September 2023 signals the 1st month of the first quarter 2023/24 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 25%. "Other Income" consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 23.88% and revenue is at 35.42% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention, measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

"Annexure H" represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the month of September R 47 909 an amount of R 1 503 000 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles.

An amount of R 487 000 was funded from the two grant Financial Management Grant and Rural Roads Assets Management Grant for the procurement of office machinery and vehicle.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of September 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Budget	Monthly Spending	Commitment	Movements	Balance	percentage
Furniture and Equipment	400 000	41 390	0	73 590	326 410	18.40%
Computer Equipment and Networks	100 000	0	0	0	100 000	0.00%
New Ict Equipment	800 000	6 519	16 521	245 197	554 803	30.65%
Machinery and Equipment	500 000	0	0	0	500 000	0.00%
Capital Expenditure On New Ict Equipment						
Finance	120 000	0	0	0	120 000	0.00%
RRAMS ICT Equipment	52 000	0	0	0	52 000	0.00%
RRAMS Vehicles	315 000	0	0	0	315 000	0.00%
Total	2 287 000	47 909	16 521	318 787	1 968 213	13.94%

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality's MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.

It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

- "A" – Debtors Age Analysis
- "B" – Investment Schedule

- "C" – Bank Reconciliations
- "D" – Creditors Age Analysis
- "E" – Cash Flow Statement
- "F" – Grants Allocation and Expenditure
- "G" – Operating Revenue and Expenditure
- "H" – Capital Expenditure and Revenue Source
- "I" – Capital Projects Progress
- "J" – MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end September 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



 MR. X MALINDI
 ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

2023/10/13

 Date

 MR. VM JONES
 MMC: FOR FINANCE

 Date



Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

[Name Votes & Sub-Votes](#)

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors	01.13 - Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2	Transport:Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport:Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3	Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5	Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6	Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7	License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1	Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4	Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5	Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6	Led & Sgds	05.6 - Led & Sgds
	05.7	Ndpg Unit	05.7 - Ndpg Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphatlalatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srach Admin	06.12 - Srach Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 07		
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	Other	
	15.1	Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
	15.2	Igr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3	Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4	Risk Function	15.4 - Risk Function
	15.5	Performance Function	15.5 - Performance Function
	15.6	Utilities Admin	15.6 - Utilities Admin
	15.7	Special Projects	15.7 - Special Projects
	15.8	Heidelberg Airport	15.8 - Heidelberg Airport



DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930

Street address

Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939

General Contacts

Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	3 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	3 932	2 325	2 325	590	1 372	581	791	136%	2 325
Other own revenue	387 290	406 012	406 012	8 618	143 400	101 503	41 897	41%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	395 154	408 337	408 337	9 208	144 771	102 084	42 687	42%	408 337
Employee costs	290 100	306 391	306 391	27 706	76 965	76 598	367		306 391
Remuneration of Councillors	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 160	3 425	3 685	(259)		14 738
Depreciation and amortisation	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	2 257	(2 257)		9 026
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 598	4 054	4 053	452	1 166	1 013	153		4 053
Transfers and subsidies	8 089	12 390	12 390	726	2 039	3 098	(1 059)	-34%	12 390
Other expenditure	74 614	76 473	76 474	3 186	17 436	19 118	(1 682)	-9%	76 474
Total Expenditure	399 707	423 072	423 072	33 231	101 032	105 769	(4 737)	-4%	423 072
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 552)	(14 735)	(14 735)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 685)	47 424	-1287%	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	-	367	367	-	-	92	(92)	-100%	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 593)	47 332	-1317%	(14 368)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 593)	47 332	-1317%	(14 368)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	48	319	572	(253)	-44%	2 287
Capital transfers recognised	-	487	487	-	-	122	(122)	-100%	487
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	1 540	1 800	1 800	48	319	450	(131)	-29%	1 800
Total sources of capital funds	1 540	2 287	2 287	48	319	572	(253)	-44%	2 287
Financial position									
Total current assets	33 404	11 054	11 054		60 041				11 054
Total non current assets	87 160	76 760	76 760		87 478				76 760
Total current liabilities	203 423	227 406	227 406		216 533				227 406
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
Community wealth/Equity	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)		(69 013)				(139 592)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	90 328	(9 264)	(9 264)	(45 997)	27 404	(2 316)	(29 720)	1283%	(9 264)
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 540)	(2 247)	(2 247)	(48)	(319)	(562)	(243)	43%	(2 247)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	-	3	#DIV/0!	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	107 216	9 519	9 519	-	59 865	18 152	(41 713)	-230%	21 272
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 099
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	40 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	186 978

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		311 420	321 960	321 960	1 427	130 391	80 490	49 901	62%	321 960
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		311 420	321 960	321 960	1 427	130 391	80 490	49 901	62%	321 960
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 993	5 025	5 025	27	192	1 256	(1 064)	-85%	5 025
Community and social services		1 781	3 345	3 345	22	97	836	(739)	-88%	3 345
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		212	1 680	1 680	5	95	420	(325)	-77%	1 680
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		76 608	77 855	77 855	7 754	14 188	19 464	(5 275)	-27%	77 855
Planning and development		2 605	2 616	2 616	33	407	654	(247)	-38%	2 616
Road transport		74 002	75 239	75 239	7 721	13 781	18 810	(5 028)	-27%	75 239
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	5 134	3 864	3 864	-	-	966	(966)	-100%	3 864
Total Revenue - Functional	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	9 208	144 771	102 176	42 595	42%	408 704
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		216 820	226 093	226 197	16 898	56 628	56 542	86	0%	226 197
Executive and council		53 973	55 971	55 975	4 660	13 734	13 993	(260)	-2%	55 975
Finance and administration		156 233	163 240	163 340	11 821	41 994	40 828	1 166	3%	163 340
Internal audit		6 614	6 882	6 882	417	900	1 720	(821)	-48%	6 882
<i>Community and public safety</i>		64 850	74 173	74 073	3 932	12 552	18 525	(5 974)	-32%	74 073
Community and social services		31 971	36 492	36 492	2 829	8 102	9 123	(1 021)	-11%	36 492
Sport and recreation		3 455	3 784	3 784	259	827	946	(119)	-13%	3 784
Public safety		4 920	5 703	5 603	399	1 195	1 408	(212)	-15%	5 603
Housing		1 759	1 842	1 842	144	431	461	(29)	-6%	1 842
Health		22 746	26 351	26 351	302	1 996	6 588	(4 592)	-70%	26 351
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		98 096	103 186	103 182	10 455	26 466	25 796	670	3%	103 182
Planning and development		24 623	25 875	25 871	1 826	5 831	6 468	(637)	-10%	25 871
Road transport		69 585	73 101	73 101	8 331	19 789	18 275	1 514	8%	73 101
Environmental protection		3 887	4 210	4 210	297	846	1 053	(207)	-20%	4 210
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		19 940	19 620	19 620	1 946	5 386	4 905	481	10%	19 620
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	399 707	423 072	423 072	33 231	101 032	105 769	(4 737)	-4%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 593)	47 332	-1317%	(14 368)

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									
Economic and environmental services	76 608	77 855	77 855	7 754	14 188	19 464	(5 275)	(0)	77 855
Planning and development	2 605	2 616	2 616	33	407	654	(247)	(0)	2 616
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation	2 605	2 616	2 616	33	407	654	(247)	(0)	2 616
Economic Development/Planning									
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									
Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	74 002	75 239	75 239	7 721	13 781	18 810	(5 028)	(0)	75 239
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation	74 002	75 239	75 239	7 721	13 781	18 810	(5 028)	(0)	75 239
Roads									
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection									
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services									
Energy sources									
Electricity									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management									
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution									
Water Storage									
Waste water management									
Public Toilets									
Sewerage									
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management									
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other	5 134	3 864	3 864	-	-	966	(966)	(0)	3 864
Abattoirs									
Air Transport	1 140								
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets	3 994	3 864	3 864			966	(966)	(0)	3 864
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	395 154	408 704	408 704	9 208	144 771	102 176	42 595	0	408 704
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	216 820	226 093	226 197	16 898	56 628	56 542	86	0	226 197
Executive and council	53 973	55 971	55 975	4 660	13 734	13 993	(260)	(0)	55 975
Mayor and Council	43 678	44 928	44 968	3 609	10 873	11 236	(363)	(0)	44 968
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	10 295	11 043	11 007	1 052	2 861	2 757	104	0	11 007
Finance and administration	156 233	163 240	163 340	11 821	41 994	40 828	1 166	0	163 340
Administrative and Corporate Support	55 131	63 615	63 615	4 988	16 659	15 904	755	0	63 615
Asset Management									
Finance	12 577	11 260	11 260	291	4 043	2 815	1 228	0	11 260
Fleet Management	3 872	3 916	3 916	234	852	979	(127)	(0)	3 916
Human Resources	15 135	16 039	16 039	1 252	4 174	4 010	164	0	16 039
Information Technology	20 384	21 518	21 718	1 364	5 651	5 416	235	0	21 718
Legal Services	5 606	5 463	5 463	192	631	1 366	(735)	(0)	5 463
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1 298	1 391	1 391	74	223	348	(125)	(0)	1 391
Property Services	10 478	6 666	6 666	270	660	1 666	(1 066)	(0)	6 666
Risk Management	1 054	1 105	1 105	87	318	276	42	0	1 105
Security Services	26 361	27 151	27 051	2 629	7 384	6 770	614	0	27 051
Supply Chain Management	4 337	5 116	5 116	439	1 399	1 279	120	0	5 116

Valuation Service							-		
Internal audit	6 614	6 882	6 882	417	900	1 720	(821)	(0)	6 882
Governance Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	417	900	1 720	(821)	(0)	6 882
Community and public safety	64 850	74 173	74 073	3 932	12 552	18 525	(5 974)	(0)	74 073
Community and social services	31 971	36 492	36 492	2 829	8 102	9 123	(1 021)	(0)	36 492
Aged Care							-		
Agricultural							-		
Animal Care and Diseases							-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							-		
Child Care Facilities							-		
Community Halls and Facilities	9 498	12 896	12 896	721	1 912	3 224	(1 312)	(0)	12 896
Consumer Protection							-		
Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management	7 381	7 746	7 746	626	1 958	1 937	22	0	7 746
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives							-		
Literacy Programmes	4 230	4 398	4 398	347	1 053	1 100	(47)	(0)	4 398
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries	8 700	9 245	9 245	861	2 465	2 311	154	0	9 245
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres	2 162	2 207	2 207	274	714	552	162	0	2 207
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	3 455	3 784	3 784	259	827	946	(119)	(0)	3 784
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-		
Recreational Facilities							-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 455	3 784	3 784	259	827	946	(119)	(0)	3 784
Public safety	4 920	5 703	5 603	399	1 195	1 408	(212)	(0)	5 603
Civil Defence	4 920	5 703	5 603	399	1 195	1 408	(212)	(0)	5 603
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							-		
Pounds							-		
Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	144	431	461	(29)	(0)	1 842
Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	144	431	461	(29)	(0)	1 842
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	22 746	26 351	26 351	302	1 996	6 588	(4 592)	(0)	26 351
Ambulance							-		
Health Services	22 746	26 351	26 351	302	1 996	6 588	(4 592)	(0)	26 351
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including							-		
Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	98 096	103 186	103 182	10 455	26 466	25 796	670	0	103 182
Planning and development	24 623	25 875	25 871	1 826	5 831	6 468	(637)	(0)	25 871
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10 599	10 626	10 625	846	2 556	2 656	(100)	(0)	10 625
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation	9 424	10 757	10 754	569	2 038	2 689	(651)	(0)	10 754
Economic Development/Planning							-		
Regional Planning and Development							-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 098	3 036	3 036	296	891	759	132	0	3 036
Project Management Unit	1 503	1 456	1 456	115	346	364	(18)	(0)	1 456
Provincial Planning							-		
Support to Local Municipalities							-		
Road transport	69 585	73 101	73 101	8 331	19 789	18 275	1 514	0	73 101
Public Transport							-		
Road and Traffic Regulation	69 089	72 697	72 697	8 331	19 789	18 174	1 615	0	72 697
Roads							-		
Taxi Ranks	496	404	404	-	-	101	(101)	(0)	404
Environmental protection	3 887	4 210	4 210	297	846	1 053	(207)	(0)	4 210
Biodiversity and Landscape	632	580	580	-	-	145	(145)	(0)	580
Coastal Protection							-		

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		301 648	308 802	308 802	754	128 350	77 201	51 150	66.3%	308 802
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 869	4 808	4 808	22	147	1 202	(1 055)	-87.7%	4 808
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		76 820	79 535	79 535	7 759	14 283	19 884	(5 600)	-28.2%	79 535
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		11 817	15 558	15 558	674	1 990	3 890	(1 900)	-48.8%	15 558
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	9 208	144 771	102 176	42 595	41.7%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		53 882	55 879	55 882	4 644	13 686	13 970	(284)	-2.0%	55 882
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		23 539	24 049	24 049	987	9 423	6 012	3 411	56.7%	24 049
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 646	133 641	133 741	11 113	32 757	33 429	(671)	-2.0%	133 741
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		101 466	110 095	110 092	9 198	23 764	27 523	(3 760)	-13.7%	110 092
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 144	18 102	18 101	1 499	4 602	4 526	76	1.7%	18 101
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		58 416	67 249	67 149	4 753	14 040	16 794	(2 754)	-16.4%	67 149
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13 613	14 056	14 058	1 037	2 760	3 514	(755)	-21.5%	14 058
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	399 707	423 072	423 072	33 231	101 032	105 769	(4 737)	-4.5%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 593)	47 332	-1317.4%	(14 368)

06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	9 208	144 771	102 176	42 595	42%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		53 882	55 879	55 882	4 644	13 686	13 970	(284)	-2%	55 882
01.1 - Mayor Administration		14 017	14 349	14 369	1 176	3 686	3 589	97	3%	14 369
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6 772	6 517	6 517	524	1 569	1 629	(60)	-4%	6 517
01.3 - Speaker Projects		198	242	242	60	127	60	66	110%	242
01.4 - Mpac Office		3 090	3 272	3 272	266	794	818	(23)	-3%	3 272
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		311	306	306	22	68	77	(9)	-12%	306
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		927	961	961	71	214	240	(26)	-11%	961
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		289	298	301	23	71	75	(3)	-5%	301
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		918	962	962	72	215	241	(26)	-11%	962
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		296	302	302	22	67	76	(8)	-11%	302
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		566	583	583	43	130	146	(15)	-11%	583
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		911	928	928	72	215	232	(17)	-7%	928
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		561	606	606	44	131	152	(20)	-13%	606
01.13 - Other Councilors		6 294	6 392	6 392	521	1 514	1 598	(84)	-5%	6 392
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		8 525	9 166	9 166	689	2 067	2 292	(224)	-10%	9 166
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		3	44	61	3	3	13	(9)	-74%	61
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		10 193	10 940	10 940	1 035	2 813	2 731	82	3%	10 940
01.17 - External Communication		11	11	11	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	11
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		23 539	24 049	24 049	987	9 423	6 012	3 411	57%	24 049
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		6 625	7 673	7 673	257	3 981	1 918	2 063	108%	7 673
02.2 - Financial Management		12 577	11 260	11 260	291	4 043	2 815	1 228	44%	11 260
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		4 337	5 116	5 116	439	1 399	1 279	120	9%	5 116
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 646	133 641	133 741	11 113	32 757	33 429	(671)	-2%	133 741
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		3 124	3 683	3 683	480	1 217	921	297	32%	3 683
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		14 229	15 351	15 351	1 199	4 016	3 838	179	5%	15 351
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		3 127	3 359	3 359	274	816	840	(24)	-3%	3 359
03.4 - Legal		5 606	5 463	5 463	192	631	1 366	(735)	-54%	5 463
03.5 - Corporate		7 065	6 753	6 753	744	2 019	1 688	331	20%	6 753
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		17 343	18 364	18 364	1 742	4 265	4 591	(326)	-7%	18 364
03.7 - Fleet Management		3 872	3 916	3 916	234	852	979	(127)	-13%	3 916
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		10 478	6 666	6 666	270	660	1 666	(1 006)	-60%	6 666
03.9 - Town Hall		4 883	6 230	6 230	431	1 043	1 558	(514)	-33%	6 230
03.10 - Internal Security		26 361	27 151	27 051	2 629	7 384	6 770	614	9%	27 051
03.11 - It Emfuleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - It Sediberg		20 384	21 518	21 718	1 364	5 651	5 416	235	4%	21 718
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		2 157	2 331	2 331	175	526	583	(56)	-10%	2 331
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		12 017	12 855	12 855	1 377	3 676	3 214	462	14%	12 855
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		101 466	110 095	110 092	9 198	23 764	27 523	(3 760)	-14%	110 092
04.1 - Basic Services		4 586	4 719	4 719	353	1 115	1 180	(65)	-6%	4 719
04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment		4 838	6 038	6 035	217	924	1 509	(586)	-39%	6 035
04.3 - Air Quality Management		3 256	3 631	3 631	297	846	908	(62)	-7%	3 631
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		3	3	3	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	3
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		19 065	22 430	22 430	-	1 091	5 608	(4 517)	-81%	22 430
04.6 - Environment		629	577	577	-	-	144	(144)	-100%	577
04.7 - License Service Centre		7 459	8 293	8 293	1 312	2 233	2 073	160	8%	8 293
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		15 797	16 317	16 317	1 896	4 731	4 079	651	16%	16 317
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		20 076	20 599	20 599	2 381	5 675	5 150	526	10%	20 599
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		14 432	16 207	16 207	1 535	3 963	4 052	(89)	-2%	16 207
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		11 325	11 280	11 280	1 206	3 186	2 820	366	13%	11 280
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 144	18 102	18 101	1 499	4 602	4 526	76	2%	18 101
05.1 - Sped Admin		4 297	5 217	5 215	417	1 304	1 304	0	0%	5 215
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		2 002	1 806	1 806	206	619	452	168	37%	1 806
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management		1 095	1 230	1 230	91	272	308	(36)	-12%	1 230
05.4 - Tourism		3 368	3 498	3 498	273	904	875	30	3%	3 498
05.5 - Housing		1 759	1 842	1 842	144	431	461	(29)	-6%	1 842
05.6 - Led & Sgds		4 120	3 054	3 054	254	725	763	(38)	-5%	3 054
05.7 - Ndpq Unit		1 503	1 456	1 456	115	346	364	(18)	-5%	1 456
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		58 416	67 249	67 149	4 753	14 040	16 794	(2 754)	-16%	67 149
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		4 555	3 267	3 267	296	806	817	(11)	-1%	3 267
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		496	404	404	-	-	101	(101)	-100%	404
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin		12 934	18 528	18 528	1 025	3 025	4 632	(1 607)	-35%	18 528

06.7 - Public Safety	4 920	5 703	5 603	399	1 195	1 408	(212)	-15%	5 603	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	1 876	1 908	1 908	234	628	477	151	32%	1 908	
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	286	299	299	41	86	75	12	15%	299	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 972	2 238	2 238	161	483	559	(76)	-14%	2 238	
06.11 - Heritage	8 700	9 245	9 245	861	2 465	2 311	154	7%	9 245	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 483	1 547	1 547	98	344	387	(43)	-11%	1 547	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 455	2 596	2 596	202	605	649	(44)	-7%	2 596	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 225	1 325	1 325	100	300	331	(31)	-9%	1 325	
06.15 - Youth Centre	4 615	6 666	6 666	290	869	1 666	(798)	-48%	6 666	
06.16 - Social Development	4 230	4 398	4 398	347	1 053	1 100	(47)	-4%	4 398	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 381	7 746	7 746	626	1 958	1 937	22	1%	7 746	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 288	1 380	1 380	74	223	345	(122)	-35%	1 380	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	13 613	14 056	14 058	1 037	2 760	3 514	(755)	-21%	14 058	
15.1 - Co-Ordination Office	102	102	103	16	48	26	22	86%	103	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	24	25	25	-	-	6	(6)	-100%	25	
15.3 - Audit Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	417	900	1 720	(821)	-48%	6 882	
15.4 - Risk Function	1 054	1 105	1 105	87	318	276	42	15%	1 105	
15.5 - Performance Function	906	688	688	52	157	172	(15)	-9%	688	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 913	5 255	5 255	465	1 336	1 314	23	2%	5 255	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	399 707	423 072	423 072	33 231	101 032	105 769	(4 737)	(0)	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 593)	47 332	(0)	(14 368)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		192	235	235	16	50	59	(8)	-14%	235
Agency services		74 002	75 239	75 239	7 721	13 781	18 810	(5 028)	-27%	75 239
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		3 932	2 325	2 325	590	1 372	581			2 325
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets		549	480	480	13	57	120	(63)	-53%	480
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		5 241	4 765	4 765	49	202	1 191	(989)	-83%	4 765
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates								-		
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licence and permits		212	1 680	1 680	5	95	420	(325)		1 680
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		311 014	323 574	323 574	814	129 214	80 893	48 321		323 574
Interest								-		
Fuel Levy								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of Assets		12	40	40	-	-	10	(10)		40
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		395 154	408 337	408 337	9 208	144 771	102 084	42 687	42%	408 337
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		290 100	306 391	306 391	27 706	76 965	76 598	367	0%	306 391
Remuneration of councillors		14 519	14 738	14 738	1 160	3 425	3 685	(259)	-7%	14 738
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed		3 598	4 054	4 053	452	1 166	1 013	153		4 053
Debt impairment		53	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and amortisation		8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	2 257	(2 257)	-100%	9 026
Interest								-		
Contracted services		37 042	42 700	42 701	1 545	5 523	10 675	(5 152)	-48%	42 701
Transfers and subsidies		8 089	12 390	12 390	726	2 039	3 098	(1 059)	-34%	12 390
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs		36 240	33 733	33 733	1 641	11 913	8 433	3 480	41%	33 733
Losses on Disposal of Assets		141	40	40	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	40
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		399 707	423 072	423 072	33 231	101 032	105 769	(4 737)	-4%	423 072
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 552)	(14 735)	(14 735)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 685)	47 424	(0)	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
		-	367	367	-	-	92	(92)	(0)	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 593)			(14 368)
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 593)			(14 368)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 593)			(14 368)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 022)	43 740	(3 593)			(14 368)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	120	120	-	-	30	(30)	-100%	120
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 540	1 800	1 800	48	319	450	(131)	-29%	1 800
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	367	367	-	-	92	(92)	-100%	367
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	1 540	2 287	2 287	48	319	572	(253)	-44%	2 287
Total Capital Expenditure		1 540	2 287	2 287	48	319	572	(253)	-44%	2 287
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	48	319	480	(161)	-34%	1 920
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	48	319	480	(161)	-34%	1 920
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	367	367	-	-	92	(92)	-100%	367
Planning and development		-	367	367	-	-	92	(92)	-100%	367
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	1 540	2 287	2 287	48	319	572	(253)	-44%	2 287
Funded by:										
National Government		-	487	487	-	-	122	(122)	-100%	487
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	487	487	-	-	122	(122)	-100%	487
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 540	1 800	1 800	48	319	450	(131)	-29%	1 800
Total Capital Funding		1 540	2 287	2 287	48	319	572	(253)	-44%	2 287

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	48	319	572	(253)	(0)	2 287
Total Capital Expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	48	319	572	(253)	(0)	2 287

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		32 783	9 519	9 519	60 187	9 519
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		0	1 493	1 493	0	1 493
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	(139)	-
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-
VAT		223	42	42	0	42
Other current assets		398	-	-	(6)	-
Total current assets		33 404	11 054	11 054	60 041	11 054
Non current assets						
Investments						
Investment property						
Property, plant and equipment		81 530	72 009	72 009	81 849	72 009
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources						
Heritage assets		4 842	4 895	4 895	4 842	4 895
Intangible assets		788	(144)	(144)	788	(144)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		87 160	76 760	76 760	87 478	76 760
TOTAL ASSETS		120 563	87 814	87 814	147 520	87 814
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		199	135	135	219	135
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		185 947	179 800	179 800	161 264	179 800
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 652	17 702	17 702	24 870	17 702
Provision		-	29 430	29 430	29 336	29 430
VAT		626	339	339	844	339
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		203 423	227 406	227 406	216 533	227 406
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Provision		-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		203 423	227 406	227 406	216 533	227 406
NET ASSETS	2	(82 860)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(69 013)	(139 592)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(69 013)	(139 592)
Reserves and funds		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(69 013)	(139 592)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		626 949	337 861	337 861	6 013	97 552	84 465	13 087	15%	337 861
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		100 049	323 941	323 941	7 541	137 433	80 985	56 448	70%	323 941
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		3 932	2 325	2 325	590	1 372	581	791	136%	2 325
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(640 602)	(673 390)	(673 390)	(60 141)	(208 953)	(168 348)	40 605	-24%	(673 390)
Interest								-		
Transfers and Subsidies								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		90 328	(9 264)	(9 264)	(45 997)	27 404	(2 316)	(29 720)	1283%	(9 264)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	40	40	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	40
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(1 540)	(2 287)	(2 287)	(48)	(319)	(572)	(253)	44%	(2 287)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 540)	(2 247)	(2 247)	(48)	(319)	(562)	(243)	43%	(2 247)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	(3)	(3)	-	(3)	#DIV/0!	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	(3)	(3)	-	3	#DIV/0!	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		88 788	(11 511)	(11 511)	(46 047)	27 082	(2 878)			(11 511)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		18 429	21 030	21 030	(17 123)	32 783	21 030			32 783
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		107 216	9 519	9 519		59 865	18 152			21 272

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M03 September

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands <u>Revenue</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	3.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-179.7%	-141.5%	-141.5%	-269.7%	-141.5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	16.4%	4.9%	4.9%	27.7%	4.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		16.1%	4.2%	4.2%	27.8%	4.2%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		73.4%	75.0%	75.0%	53.2%	75.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	0.8%	1.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	0.0%	3.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	115147200.0%	115147200.0%	0.0%	115147200.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300													
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400													
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500													
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600													
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700													
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810													
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820													
Other	1900	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 099	2 092	-	2 092	
Total By Income Source	2000	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 099	2 092	-	2 092	
2022/23 - totals only		0	0	1717262	0	0	0	0	954100	2 671	954	0	954100	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 099	2 092	-	2 092	
Commercial	2300													
Households	2400													
Other	2500													
Total By Customer Group	2600	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 099	2 092	-	2 092	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	39 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	186 134
Total By Customer Type	1000	40 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	186 978

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		299 251	308 066	308 066	147	127 234	77 016	50 218	65.2%	308 066
Equitable Share		293 991	303 338	303 338	–	126 391	75 834	50 557	66.7%	303 338
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	59	59	270	(211)	-78.1%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 400	1 400	55	377	350	27	7.8%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	2 605	2 249	2 249	33	407	562	(155)	-27.6%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	15 508	667	1 980	3 877	(1 897)	-48.9%	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	15 508	667	1 980	3 877	(1 897)	-48.9%	15 508
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Youth Development Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Commission		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	311 014	323 574	323 574	814	129 214	80 893	48 321	59.7%	323 574
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	367	367	–	–	92	(92)	-100.0%	367
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	367	367	–	–	92	(92)	-100.0%	367
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	367	367	–	–	92	(92)	-100.0%	367
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	311 014	323 941	323 941	814	129 214	80 985	48 229	59.6%	323 941

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		369 190	388 390	388 390	30 218	93 843	97 098	(3 255)	-3.4%	388 390
Equitable Share		363 930	383 782	383 782	30 071	93 000	95 946	(2 946)	-3.1%	383 782
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	59	59	270	(211)	-78.1%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 280	1 280	55	377	320	57	17.9%	1 280
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 605	2 249	2 249	33	407	562	(155)	-27.6%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	15 508	667	1 980	3 877	(1 897)	-48.9%	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	15 508	667	1 980	3 877	(1 897)	-48.9%	15 508
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		380 953	403 898	403 898	30 885	95 823	100 975	(5 152)	-5.1%	403 898
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	487	487	-	-	122	(122)	-100.0%	487
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	120	120	-	-	30	(30)	-100.0%	120
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	367	367	-	-	92	(92)	-100.0%	367
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	487	487	-	-	122	(122)	-100.0%	487
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		380 953	404 385	404 385	30 885	95 823	101 097	(5 274)	-5.2%	404 385

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%
Health Subsidy		-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation		1 504	-	-	(1 504)	-100.0%
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24				Full Year Forecast	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %
R thousands	1	A	B	C					D	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 682	8 469	8 469	667	2 002	2 117	(116)	-5%	8 469
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 058	1 516	1 516	82	246	379	(133)	-35%	1 516
Medical Aid Contributions		542	580	580	47	140	145	(5)	-3%	580
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		815	871	871	68	204	218	(14)	-6%	871
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		3 422	3 302	3 302	296	834	826	8	1%	3 302
Sub Total - Councillors		14 519	14 738	14 738	1 160	3 425	3 685	(259)	-7%	14 738
% increase	4		1.5%	1.5%						1.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 850	5 687	5 687	240	722	1 422	(699)	-49%	5 687
Pension and UIF Contributions		196	298	298	23	69	74	(5)	-7%	298
Medical Aid Contributions		80	63	63	12	34	16	18	116%	63
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance		240	1 069	1 069	15	45	267	(222)	-83%	1 069
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances			12	12			3	(3)	-100%	12
Other benefits and allowances		0	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-47%	1
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scrutiny										
Acting and post related allowance		331								
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 697	7 130	7 130	290	871	1 782	(911)	-51%	7 130
% increase	4		164.4%	164.4%						164.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		194 101	202 657	202 657	17 117	50 832	50 664	168	0%	202 657
Pension and UIF Contributions		42 080	44 458	44 458	3 687	11 088	11 115	(26)	0%	44 458
Medical Aid Contributions		18 089	19 137	19 137	1 556	4 665	4 784	(119)	-2%	19 137
Overtime		3 192	2 613	2 613	205	579	653	(75)	-11%	2 613
Performance Bonus		14 604	15 984	15 984	3 668	5 342	3 996	1 346	34%	15 984
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 921	9 640	9 640	808	2 450	2 410	40	2%	9 640
Cellphone Allowance		5	4	4	0	1	1	0	42%	4
Housing Allowances		1 579	1 667	1 667	134	406	417	(11)	-3%	1 667
Other benefits and allowances		317	317	317	28	92	79	13	16%	317
Payments in lieu of leave		1 169								
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2 001	2 136	2 136	175	535	534	1	0%	2 136
Entertainment										
Scrutiny										
Acting and post related allowance		344	647	647	37	105	162	(57)	-35%	647
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		287 403	299 262	299 262	27 416	76 094	74 816	1 279	2%	299 262
% increase	4		4.1%	4.1%						4.1%
Total Parent Municipality		304 619	321 129	321 129	28 866	80 391	80 283	108	0%	321 129
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scrutiny										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Executive members Board		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scrutiny										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scrutiny										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		304 619	321 129	321 129	28 866	80 391	80 283	108	0%	321 129
% increase	4		5.4%	5.4%						5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		290 100	306 391	306 391	27 706	76 965	76 598	367	0%	306 391

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates																
Service charges - Electricity revenue																
Service charges - Water revenue																
Service charges - Waste Water Management																
Service charges - Waste Mangement																
Rental of facilities and equipment		14	30	13	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	103	480	509	539
Interest earned - external investments		6	775	590	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	(597)	2 325	2 464	2 612
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences and permits		15	75	5	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	465	1 680	1 875	2 000
Agency services		-	6 060	7 721	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	11 298	75 239	127 605	132 709
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		126 391	3 501	7 541	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	(29 452)	323 941	336 994	353 115
Other revenue		26 794	58 550	(1 725)	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	3 202	260 463	276 090	292 655
Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	68 186	13 542	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	(14 487)	661 322	742 563	780 479
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)																
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	13	40	42	45
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing																
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	68 186	13 539	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	(14 471)	661 362	742 606	780 524
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		24 928	28 115	29 670	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	19 417	306 391	324 746	347 411
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	4 913	14 738	15 844	16 795
Interest																
Bulk purchases - Electricity																
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																
Contracted services		-	-	-	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	1 310	3 930	9 910	9 946
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities																
Transfers and subsidies - other																
Other expenditure		53 721	41 424	30 122	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	(9 156)	348 331	371 096	427 515
Cash Payments by Type		78 650	69 539	59 791	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	16 484	673 390	721 597	801 666
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		6	265	48	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	444	2 287	1 908	2 022
Repayment of borrowing																
Other Cash Flows/Payments		623	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(973)	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		79 278	69 804	60 189	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	15 954	675 677	723 505	803 689
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		73 922	(1 618)	(46 650)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(30 426)	(14 315)	19 101	(23 165)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		32 783	106 706	105 088	58 437	57 244	56 051	54 858	53 665	52 473	51 280	50 087	48 894	32 783	18 468	37 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		106 706	105 088	58 437	57 244	56 051	54 858	53 665	52 473	51 280	50 087	48 894	18 468	18 468	37 569	14 404

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity								-			
Service charges - Water								-			
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-			
Service charges - Waste management								-			
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-			
Agency services								-			
Interest								-			
Interest earned from Receivables								-			
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-			
Dividends								-			
Rent on Land								-			
Rental from Fixed Assets								-			
Licence and permits								-			
Operational Revenue								-			
Non-Exchange Revenue								-			
Property rates											
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-			
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational											
Interest											
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets											
Other Gains											
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs								-			
Remuneration of councillors								-			
Bulk purchases - electricity								-			
Inventory consumed								-			
Debt impairment								-			
Depreciation and amortisation								-			
Interest								-			
Contracted services								-			
Transfers and subsidies								-			
Irrecoverable debts written off								-			
Operational costs								-			
Losses on disposal of Assets								-			
Other Losses								-			
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Income Tax								-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 September

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 September

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	45	191	191	6	6	191	185	97.1%	0%
August	87	191	191	265	265	381	116	30.4%	12%
September	161	191	191	48	48	572	524	91.6%	2%
October	14	191	191	–	–	762	762	100.0%	0%
November	–	191	191	–	–	953	953	100.0%	0%
December	37	191	191	–	–	1 144	1 144	100.0%	0%
January	–	191	191	–	–	1 334	1 334	100.0%	0%
February	240	191	191	–	–	1 525	1 525	100.0%	0%
March	24	191	191	–	–	1 715	1 715	100.0%	0%
April	246	191	191	–	–	1 906	1 906	100.0%	–
May	19	191	191	–	–	2 096	2 096	100.0%	–
June	666	191	191	–	–	2 287	2 287	100.0%	–
Total Capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	319					

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										-
Intangible Assets		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										-
Licences and Rights		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										-
<i>Unspecified</i>										-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										-
Machinery and Equipment		90	500	500	-	-	125	125	100.0%	500
Machinery and Equipment		90	500	500	-	-	125	125	100.0%	500
Transport Assets		591	315	315	-	-	79	79	100.0%	315
Transport Assets		591	315	315	-	-	79	79	100.0%	315
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	759	815	815	-	-	204	204	100.0%	815

Revetments							-		
Promenades							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	527	1 454	1 554	194	225	382	157	41.2%	1 554
Data Centres							-		
Core Layers	478	804	804	36	66	201	135	67.1%	804
Distribution Layers	49	650	750	158	158	181	22	12.4%	750
Capital Spares							-		
Community Assets	34	59	59	-	-	15	15	100.0%	59
Community Facilities	34	59	59	-	-	15	15	100.0%	59
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres	34	59	59	-	-	15	15	100.0%	59
Crèches							-		
Clinics/Care Centres							-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-		
Testing Stations							-		
Museums							-		
Galleries							-		
Theatres							-		
Libraries							-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-		
Police							-		
Purls							-		
Public Open Space							-		
Nature Reserves							-		
Public Ablution Facilities							-		
Markets							-		
Stalls							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Airports							-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities							-		
Outdoor Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments							-		
Historic Buildings							-		
Works of Art							-		
Conservation Areas							-		
Other Heritage							-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Other assets	994	900	900	99	179	225	46	20.4%	900
Operational Buildings	994	900	900	99	179	225	46	20.4%	900
Municipal Offices	994	900	900	99	179	225	46	20.4%	900
Pay/Enquiry Points							-		
Building Plan Offices							-		
Workshops							-		
Yards							-		
Stores							-		
Laboratories							-		
Training Centres							-		
Manufacturing Plant							-		
Depots							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing							-		

Social Housing								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-		
Intangible Assets								-		
Servitudes								-		
Licences and Rights								-		
Water Rights								-		
Effluent Licenses								-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-		
Computer Software and Applications								-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-		
Unspecified								-		
Computer Equipment								-		
Computer Equipment								-		
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	54	172	172	-	3	43	39	91.9%	172	
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	215	200	200	-	-	50	50	100.0%	200	
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets	342	422	422	20	136	105	(31)	-29.3%	422	
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources										
Mature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature										
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 166	3 206	3 306	314	543	820	276	33.7%	3 306

Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	-	-	839	839	100.0%	3 355
Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	-	-	839	839	100.0%	3 355
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	-	-	211	211	100.0%	842
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	-	-	211	211	100.0%	842
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	-	-	130	130	100.0%	520
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	-	-	130	130	100.0%	520
Transport Assets		455	397	397	-	-	99	99	100.0%	397
Transport Assets		455	397	397	-	-	99	99	100.0%	397
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	2 257	2 257	100.0%	9 026

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	45	191	191	6
Aug	87	191	191	265
Sep	161	191	191	48
Oct	14	191	191	-
Nov	-	191	191	-
Dec	37	191	191	-
Jan	-	191	191	-
Feb	240	191	191	-
Mar	24	191	191	-
Apr	246	191	191	-
May	19	191	191	-
Jun	666	191	191	-

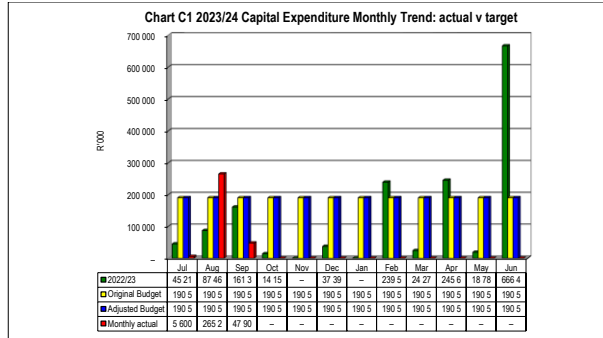


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	6	191
Aug	265	381
Sep	48	572
Oct	-	762
Nov	-	953
Dec	-	1 144
Jan	-	1 334
Feb	-	1 525
Mar	-	1 715
Apr	-	1 906
May	-	2 096
Jun	-	2 287

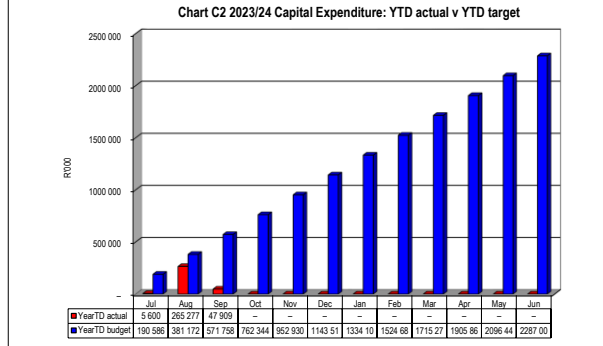


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/24	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092
2022/23	-	-	1 717	-	-	-	-	954

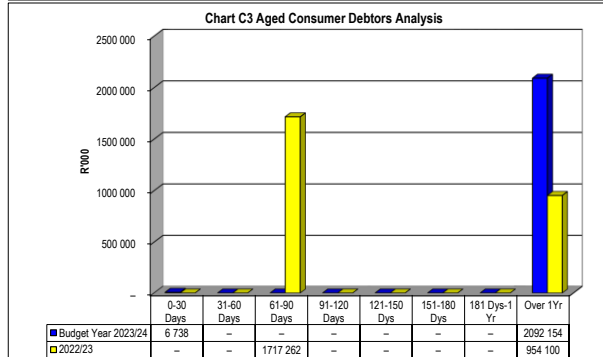


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	2 036	2 099
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

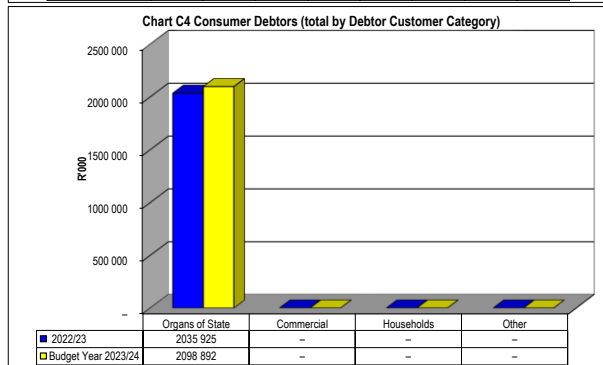


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	-	-	-	699	-	-	-	-	178 379
Budget Year 2023/24	-	-	-	844	-	-	-	-	186 134

